



documented in the note element below:

Abhinavagupta: Isvarapratyabhijnavimarsini, Adhikaras 1-4

Based on the following edition:

Isvara-pratyabhijña-Vimarsini of Abhinavagupta : doctrine of devine recognition,

Sanskrit Text with the commentary Bhaskari. vol.1-2 / edited by K.A. Subramania Iyer and K.C.Pandey.

Delhi, etc. : Motilal Banarsidass , 1986 (repr.)

(First Edition: The Princess of Wales Saraswati Bahvana , 1938(text no. 70) and 1950(text no. 83).

NOTE:

Variants of the Kashmir Sanskrit Series edition and the commentary Bhaskari are not included!

Input by Masahiro Takano

STRUCTURE OF REFERENCES:

Ipk\_n,n.n = Upaladeva's Isvarapratyabhijñakarika\_adhikara,ahnika.verse  
(no ahnika-numbering in adhikara 4!)

Ipv\_ = Isvarapratyabhijñavr̥tti

BOLD for Isvarapratyabhijñakarika-verses

ITALICS for keywords in Isvarapratyabhijñakarika

{...} = quoted verses

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

om namah samvidvapuse sivaya /

atha isvarapratyabhijñavimarsini /

nirabhasatpurnadahamiti pura bhasayati ya dvisakhamasaste tadanu

ca vibhanktum nijakalam /

svrupadunmesaprasarananimesasthitijusastadadvaitam vande

paramasivasaktyatma nikhilam // Ipkv\_1

srotraiyambakasadvamsamadhyamuktamayasthiteh /

srosomanandanathasya vijñanapratibimbakam // Ipkv\_2

anuttarananyasaksipumarthopayamabhyadhat /

isvarapratyabhijñakhyam yah sastram yatsunirmalam // Ipkv\_3

tatprasisyah karomyetam tatsutravivrtim laghum /

buddhvabhinavagupto 'ham srimallaksmanaguptatah // Ipkv\_4

vr̥t̥tya tatparyam tikaya tadvicarah sutresvetesu

granthakarena dr̥bdham /

tasmatsutrartham mandabuddhinpratittham samyagvyakhyasye

pratyabhijñaviviktyai // Ipkv\_5

sarvatralpamatau yadva kutrapi sumahadhiyi /

na vanyatrapī tu svatmanyesa syadupakarini // Ipkv\_6

granthakarah aparoksamatmadrstasaktikam  
paramesvaratanmayatam paratra samcikramayisuh,  
svatadatmyasamarpanapurvam avighnena tatsampattim manyamanah,  
paramesvarotkarsaprahvataparamarsasesataya  
paramesvaratadatmyayogyatapadanabuddhyaprayojanam asutrayatih ----

kathamcidasadya mahesvarasya dasyam janasyapyupakaramicchan /  
samastasampatsamavaptihetum tatpratyabhijñamupapadayami // Ipk\_1,1.1

iha pramesvaram prati ya iyam kayavanmanasam  
tadekavisayataniyojanalaksana prahvata sa namaskarasya arthah /  
sa ca tatha kartum ucita pramanikasya bhavati , yadi sarvato  
namaskaranyasya utkarsam pasyet / anyatha yuktim aparamrsatah  
aparamarthe 'pi namaskarodyatasya samsarikajanamadhyapatitvameva /  
yathoktam

{na vindanti param devam vidyarahena rañjita / }

iti / tavati hi mayiyasuddhavidyarahakalasangcaryamanasya  
pasutvameva / itarapeksaya tu katipayadhvottirataya samutkarso 'pi  
syat / taduktam

{kasya nama karanairakrtrimaih pasyastava vibhutimaksatam /  
vibhramadavarato 'pi jayate tvam vyudasya varadastutispraha // }

iti srimadvidyadhīpatina / etasca agamakande nirupayisyamah /  
tasmāt nikhilokarsaparamarsanamapi tatra svikaryam / yadyapi  
ayatadr̥dhesvarasaktipatasya svayameveyamiyati  
paramasivabhumirabhyeti hrdayagocaram, na tu atra svatmiyah  
purusakarah ko 'pi nirvahati, sarvasya tasya  
mayamayatvenandhatamasaprakhyasyamayiyam suddhaprakasam  
svapratidvandvinam prati upayat|anupapatteh, vajigamisaya  
nihsesotkarsavisesabhidhiyi-jayatyadisabdanuvedhena  
paramarsaniyam, iti namaskare aksepyah / jayapadodirane 'pi  
tadrsasamutkarsatisayasalini svatmanamaprahvikurvanasya  
tatasthasya paramanatmopakaritvam iti samutkarsavisesaksipta eva  
namaskaro 'vasyamabhyantarikaryah, ityanaya yuktya  
jaya-namaskaraikataraprakrame anyatarasya arthaksiptata  
avasyamangikartavya /  
vandana-namana-smarana-pradhyanaprabhrtinamapi  
namaskara-jayatyarthamatraparamarthatvad iyameva vartani / atrayam  
punargr̥nthakrta tadr̥k prakrama asritah, yatra dvayamapi idam  
svasabdaparamrstameva / etacca padarthavyakhyanasara eva  
praktibhavisyati / svasabdaparamarsasca  
sarvajana hitavadyuktyuktah, sa hi sarvasyaiva jhatiti  
hrdayamgamah, arthaksiptastu katicideva prati  
svapratibhoditavaktattvavamarsasambhavat, vaktattvavamarsasunyasya  
ca prakasasyaprakasakalpatvat / etacca sphutibhavisyati /

abhiprayena prasiddhajaya-namah prabhrtisabdasatyanaslesena  
imam saranim anusarasi sma granthakarah /

iha yadyatkim cana(kss: kimcit) sphurati  
tattadvaksyamanesvararupasvatmaprathamatram, tatra tu  
upayopeyabhavaprabhrtih karyakaranabhavo 'pi yathaprakasam  
paramarthabhuta eva, prakasasya anapahnvaniyatvat / yadaha  
bhattativakaravatso vivekañjane

{prakasasvaiva bhavanam ..... /}

ityadi

{..... na sapoktya viliyate /}

ityantam / tatra tu karyakaranabhavo 'pi kvacit  
paripurnasvatantryalaksanamahesvaryanantariyakatakrodiktana  
ntasakticakracumbitabhavabhavitaprathantaravyacadhanam cakasti ; sa tu  
mayiyatvena sthapayisyate ,

jadacetanadyavantarabhedasatasambhinnasca asau , tatkrtsasca sarvo  
'yam nispadya ---- nispadakabhavajñāpya-jñāpakabhavamvabhaso  
lokavyavahararupah / yatra tu

suddhasvatmarupaprathamakanuttarasaktisalinirargalasvatmaprakasa  
eva mayiyaprathantaravyavadhanavandhyo nibandhanam, tatra tasyaiva  
bhagavatah karanatvam / esa ca anugrahalaksano 'ntyah pañcamah  
paramesvarah krtyavisesah parapurusarthaprapakah,  
tannibandhanatvat paramarthamoksasya / anyatratyo hi apavargah  
kutascinmuktih, na sarvata iti nihsreyasabhasa iti vaksyamah / sa  
cayam dvitiyah karyakaranabhavo

laukikanvayavyatirekasiddhaprasiddhakaryakaranabhavavilaksanatvat  
sphutena rupenasamcetyamanah

kadacitkavastusadbhavonneyaparamarthah

atidurghatakaritvalaksananisvaryavijrmbhabhavitadbhutabhavah

prathamakoá¹-isaá¹fbhÄ•vanÄ•Å»Ä«nyakÄ•likÄ•kÄ•rasvaprakÄ•Å»Ä•varaá¹‡anirÄ•karaá¹

amanorathasatadusprapa ityevamprakarah kathama

dyotakanipatasahitena nirupitah 'kathamcit'; iti, kenacicca prakarena

paramesvarabhinnagurucaranasamaradhanena paramesvaraghatitenaiiva /

yathoktam

{sambandho 'tiva durghatah ..... /}

iti / 'asadya'; iti a samantat paripurnarupataya sadayitva ,

svatmopabhogayogyatam nirargalam gamayitva ; iyata viditavedyatvena

pararthe sastrakarane adhikaro darsitah ; anyatha

patarakatamatrameva syat / paurvakalyena samanantaryam atra vivaksitam

/ anyatha tu asadanataratamyapraptau

mayiyamalakalapasamskarapraksaye katham paropadesah sakyakriyah

/ sambhavanti hi mayagarbhadhikarino visnuvirimcadyah ,

taduttirna api mahamayadhikrtah suddhasuddha

mantra-tadisa-tanmahesatmanah ; suddha api

srisadasivaprabhrtayah / te tu  
yadiyaisvaryaviprudbhirisvaribhutih sa bhagavan  
anavacchinnaprakasanandarupasvatantryaparamartho mahesvarah , tasya  
'dasyam'; ityanena tatpratyabhijñopapadanasya mahaphalatvam asutrayati /  
diyate asmaiv svamina sarvam yathabhilāsitam iti dasah , tasya bhava  
ityanena paramesvararupasvatantryapatrata ukta / 'janasya'; iti , yah  
kascit jayamanah tasya , ityanena adhikarivisayo natra kascinniyama  
iti darsayati , yasya yasya hi idam svarupaprathanam tasya tasya  
mahaphalam , prathanasyaiva paramarthaphalatvat , tasya ca  
pratibandhakasammatairapratibandhaniyatvat , na hi prathitamaprathitamiti  
nyayat / taduktam

{nehabhikramanaso 'sti pratyavayo na vidyate /  
svalpamapyasya darmasya trayte mahato bhayat //}

iti / paramagurupadairapi sivadrstau

{ekavaram pramanena sastradva guruvakyatah /  
jñate sivatve sarvasthe pratipattya drdhatmana //

karanena nasti krtyam kvapi bhavanayapi va /  
saktirjyate suvarne kim satyata karanadina //

sarvada pitmatraditulyadardyaena satyata /}

iti / janasya anavaratajananamaranapiditasya ityanena krpaspadataya  
upakaraniyatvamaha / apisabdah svatmanah tadabhinnatam aviskurvan  
purnatvena svatmani pararthasampattiyatiriktaprayojanantaravakasam  
parakaroti / pararthasca prayojanam bhavatyeva tallaksanatvat , na hi  
ayam daivasapah svartha eva prayojanam na parartha iti ; tasyapi  
atallaksanatve sati aprayojanatvat ; sampadyatvena abhisamhitam yat  
mukhyataya tata eva kriyasu prayojakam tatprayojanam / ata eva bhedade 'pi  
isvarasya srstyadikarane parartha eva prayojanam iti darsayitum  
nyayanirmanavedhasa nirupitam

{yamarthamadhikrtya purusah pravartate tat prayojanam }

iti / icchan iti icchavisayikrtasya phalasya pravrtto hetutvam  
satra darsayati / icchasaktisca uttarottaram ucchunasvabhavataya  
kriyasaktiparyantibhavati ---- iti darsayisyamah / upasabdah  
samiparthah , tena janasya paramesvaradharmasamipatakaranam atra  
phalam / ata evaha samasta iti / paramesvaratalabhe hi samastah  
sampadah tannihsyandamayyah sampanna eva , rohanalabhe  
ratnasampada iva / pramusitasvatmaparamarthasya hi kim anyena labdhena ,  
labdhatatparamarthasyapi tadanyat nasti yad vañchaniyam / yaduktam  
granthakrtaivah

{bhakti laksmisamrddhanam kimanyadupayacitam /  
enaya va daridranam kimanyadupayacitam //}

ityevam sasthisamasena prayojanamuktam , bahubrihina tu upayah  
sucyate / samastasya bhavabhavarupasya bahyabhyantarasya

nilasukhadeh ya sampat sampattih siddhah tathatvaprakasah ,  
tasyah samyak avaptih vimarsarudhah , saiva hetuh yasyam  
tatpratyabhijñayam , tatha hi ----  
sphutatarabhasasamananilasukhadipramanvesanadvarenaiva  
paramarthikapramatrabha iha upadisyate / yadaha anyatrah

{idamityasya vicchinnavimarsasya krtarthata /  
ya svasvarupe visrantirvimarsah so 'hamityayam //}

iti / tatha tatraiva

{prakasasyatmavisrantirahambhavo hi kirtitah /  
ukta ca saiva visrantih sarvapeksanirodhatah //

svatantryamatha kartrtvam mukhyamisvaratapi ca / }

iti / iyata ca upaye atidurghatatvasanka parakrta / yadante  
nirupayisyati

{sughata esa margo navah}(ipv\_4,1.16)

iti / tasya mahesvarasya pratyabhijñā pratipamatmabhimukhyena jñanam  
prakasah pratyabhijñā / pratipam iti ---- svatmavabhaso hi na  
ananubhutapurvo'vicchinna prakasatvat tasya , sa tu tacchaktyaiva vicchinna  
iva vikalpita iva laksyate ---- iti vaksyate / pratyabhijñā ca ----  
bhatrabhasamanarupanusamdhanatmika , sa evayam caitra ---- iti  
pratisamdhanena abhimukhibhute vastuni jñanam ; loke'pi etatputra  
evamguna evamrupaka ityevam va , antato'pi samanyatmana va  
jñatasya punarabhimukhibhavavasare pratisamdhipranitameva jñanam  
pratyabhijñā ---- iti vyavahriyate ; nripam prati pratyabhijñāpito'yam  
---- ityadau / ihapi

prasiddhapuranasiddhantagamanumanadividitapurnasaktisvabhava  
isvare sati svatmanyabhimukhibhute tatpratisamdhanena jñanam udeti ,  
nunam sa eva isvaro'ham ---- iti / tamenam upapadayami iti /  
upapattih sambhavah , tam sambhavantim tatsamarthacaranena  
prayojakavyaparena sampadayami / tatha hi ---- sambhavati tavad  
asau , avicchinna prakasatvat ;

nirodhakabhimatamayasaktisamapasaranamatrameva tu tatra upapadanam /  
pratyabhijñānopattaḥ svaparavibhagabhava tadapeksam kartrabhiprayadi  
asambhavyam iti parasmaipadaprayogah / ittham ca atra sloke yojana ,  
---- mahesvarasya dasyam samastasampallabhahetum kathamcit asadya  
, janasyapi kathamcit tatpratyabhijñā asadya prapayya , upakaram  
samastasampallabhahetubhutam mahesvaradasyatmakam icchan , tameva  
samastasampatsamavaptihetukam tatpratyabhijñā upapadayami / asadya  
iti avrttiyojane dvau nicau / iyati ca vyakhyane vrttikrta bhara na  
krtah , tatparyavyakhyanat / yaduktam

{samvrtasautranirdesavivrttimatrayaparayam / }

iti / tikakarenapi vrttimatram vyakhyatumudyatena nedam  
sprstam , asmakam tu sutravakhyana eva udyama -- iti vibhajya

vyakhyatam / evam sarvatra / evamanena slokena abhidheyam , prayojanam ,  
tatprayojanam , tatprayojanam , adhikarinirupanam , guruparvakramah  
sambandha -- iti darsitam / tatha hi ---- samastasampallaksano  
vyakhyato yo'rthah purvam punyapapadau samsaramulakarane  
hetuh , sa eva pratyabhijñayate anaya ---- iti karanavyutpattya  
upayah iha lokottaramargam prati nirnitah , iti  
atidurghatakaritvalaksanamaisvaryam

{margo nava}(ipv\_4,1.16.)

iti sakhante nirupayisyamanam sucayata upayah darsitah  
abhidheyatvena / ata eva

{tatha hi jadabhutanam}(ipv\_1,1.4.)

ityupakramapurvakam slokantaram bhavisyati / prayojanam ca  
pratyabhijñopayajñanam , tasya prayojanam pratyabhijñanam , tasyapi  
prayojanam samastasampallaksanaparamaisvaryaikaruparathanam ,  
tatah param nastyeva , tasya sarvaparyantaphalatvadamsamsikayapi  
/ yaduktam mayaiva stotre

{phalam kriyanamathava vidhinam paryantatastvanmayataiva deva /  
pahlepsavo ye punaratra tesam mudha sthithi syadanavasthayaiva //}

iti / etad vaksyati

{tadatra nidadhatpadam}(ipv\_4,1.16.)

iti padadvayena / janasya ityanena adhikari darsitah / yat  
nigamayisyati

{anisamavisan}(ipv\_4,1.16.)

iti / kathamcit ityanena guruparvakramah / vaksyati

{mahagurubhirucyate sma sivadrstisastre yatha}(ipv\_4,1.16.)

iti / evam pratyabhijñatavyasamastavastusamgrahanena idam  
vakyamuddesarupam pratijñapindatmakam ca , madhyagranthastu  
hetvadinirupakah ,

{iti prakatito maya}(ipv\_4,1.16.)

iti ca antyasloko nigamanagranthah -- ityevam pañcavayavatmakamidam  
sastram paravyutpattiphalam / naiyayikakramasyaiva mayapade  
paramarthikatvam ---- iti granthakarabhiprayah

{kriyasambandhasamanya}(ipv\_2,2.1.)

ityadisū uddesesu pratibhavisyati -- iti tavād granthasya  
tatparyam sujanasca laukikesvaraparicita isvaravisaye janam  
anujivigunasampannam prakasayati , janavisaye ca  
abhimikadigunasampannam isvaram prakasayati - iti iyanarthah  
samanyena sasthanamasena darsitah tasya pratyabhijña iti /  
etacchlokakarnanasamaye ca sisyanam etadarthasamkramanakramena

paramesvaratadatmyameva upajayate tavat / tatha hi ---- janasya  
ityakarnanat vayam te jananamaranapidita aparyupastavrttayasca ,  
asmakamayam upakaram icchan , mahesvarasya dasyam asadya ,  
samastasampatsamavaptihetum tatpratyabhijñam upapadayati ; tatasca  
tatpratyabhijñamevambhutam vayam prapta eva , ititthameva hi  
adhikarini sastrarthasya bimbapratibimbavat samkrantih  
lodlinadinam visayibhavati prathamapurusertha  
uttamapuruserthe paryasyati , na tu tatasthyena ;  
adhikaryanadhikarinoh pratipattau visesabhavaprasangat /  
arogyakamah sivam sevantam sevadhvam ---- iti va vakyarthasya  
sevamahai -- ityevamrupena adhikarini dvitiya kaksya  
samkrantau , trtiyakaksyameva bhavikotipatitamapi  
puruserthasampattim akalakalitasvarupanupravesena svatmikrtam  
abhimanyamane , tata eva vitatasamvitsundaraparamarso  
purnatabhimanapratilambhat , anyasya tu anevamrupatvenaiva  
anadhikarita tatasthyaprana ---- iti / tadastam avantarametat  
atigahanam ca ---- iti sthitamet / etena slokena isvarasammukhyam  
vineyanam prayojanadipratipadanam ca kriyate ---- iti /

{ anantabhasambharabhasane spandanam param /  
upodhatayate yasya tam stumah sarvada sivam // }

//1//

nanu isvarasya siddhireva kartavya / keyam siddhih ? na tavat  
utpattih , nityatvat / napi isvarasiddhikaradayastasyopapattim  
vidadhate / jñaptih siddhiriti cet , anavacchinnaprakasasya  
pramanavyaparopadheyaprakasatmakasiddhyanupayoga eva / nanu  
anavacchinnastadiyah prakasa -- iti kathamet / nilasukhadiprakase hi  
tatprakasah kutah ? tadaprakase'pi suptamurchadau nitaram ,  
svaprakase'pi va isvare pramathnam kim vrttam yena  
tesam pramanavyaparanupayoga ityasankyaha

kartari jñatari svatmanyadisiddhe mahesvare /  
ajadatma nisedham va siddhim va vidadhita kah // Ipk\_1,1.2

iha ka isvare kidrse kidrsena pramanena asti iti  
jñanalaksanam siddhim , nastiti jñanalaksanam va  
nisedham kuryat ? pramata iti cet , sa eva kah ? dehadirjadah uta  
tadanyo va kascit atmadisabdavacyah ? so'pi svaprakasasvabhavo va  
na va ? dehadirjadah iti cet , sa eva svatmani asiddhah paratra kam  
siddhim kuryat ? atmapi asvaprakaso jada eva tattulyayogaksemah /  
svaprakasasvabhavah iti cet , kidrsena svena rupena bhati ? yadi  
parinisthitasamvinmatrarupena , tada samvidam bhedanam ,  
bheditanam ca antaranusamdhanena abhedanam na syat ; tena  
svatantrasvaprakasatmataya tavat sa bhasate , bheditanam ca  
antaranusamdhanena abhedanam na syat ; tena  
svatantrasvaprakasatmataya tavat sa bhasate , tathabhasamanasca  
kidrsamisvaram sadhayet nisedhet va ? kartrjñatrsvabhavam

iti cet nanu sa pramataiva tathabhutah iti ko'nyah sah ? nanu  
sarvakartrtvasarvajñatve pramaterna stah ; na khalu sarvasabdhartho  
jñatrkarttrvayoh svarupam bhinatti , bhedadarsane'pi  
isvarajñanacirkirsayajñadernityasya visayena akaranabhutena  
anadheyatisayatvat / prakasamanatanayanameva visayatvam iti cet ,  
aprakasasvabhavasya tathatvamanucitam ---- iti vaksyamah /  
prakasamanasvabhavatve visayo'pi sarvatmana prakasa eva nimagna iti  
prakasah prakasate ---- ityetavanmatraparamarthatve kah  
sarvajñasarvajñavibhagah ? , pramanamapi evam  
siddhatvasiddhatvabhyam paryanuyojyam ; evam siddhirapi / tasmāt  
visayabhimatam vastu sarirataya grhitva tavat nirbhasamana  
atmaiva prakasate vicchedasunyah , susuptamapi prati prakasata eva ,  
anyatha smrtyayogat ; prakasasya ca nityatvat vicchedahetorabhavena ,  
anyapramatrapeksaya ca prakasamanatvat , svaparapramatravibhagasya  
tatsrstasya mayiyatvena vaksyamanatvat / sa cayam svatantrah  
/ svatantryam ca asya abhede bhedanam , bhedite ca antaranusamadhanena  
abhedanam ---- iti bahuprakaram vaksyamah / etadeva asya  
paramesvaryam mukhyamanandamayam rupam ---- iti purvamupattam  
kartari iti / tadeva tu svatantryam vibhajya vaktum jñatari iti  
pañcannirdistam / jñanapallavasvabhavaiva hi kriya ---- iti  
vaksyate / tena sarvakriyasvatantre sarvasaktike ---- iti yavad uktam  
bhavet tavadeva kartari jñatari iti / iyameva ca samvitsvabhavata /  
samviditi tu ucyamana vikalpyatvena prameyatam sprsanto  
srstatvat na paramarthasamvit ---- iti vaksyamah / karta  
jñata ca mahesvara ---- ityabhidhane'pi sa eva prakara apatet , iti  
yatha yatha prameyabhūmikapadananyakkarakalankapariharah sakyah  
tatha tatha yavadgati yatitavyam , iti bhutavibhaktya nirdesah  
krtah / upadesavasare hi sarvatmana tavat sa prameyata asya  
parihartum asakya / svatmani iti , svasmin anapayirupe svabhavē ityanena  
 , vaisesikadyabhimatājadatmavadanirasah / adisiddhe iti ,  
avicchinna prakase ityarthah / mahesvare iti , etadeva mahesvaryā yad  
anavacchinna parkasatvena jñatrkarttrvadharoparohah / ajadatma  
iti , yasya tu vaisesikaderjada atma sa siddhim karotu  
isvaravisayam ; anyastu samkhyadinisedham ; samkhyo'pi  
visayavabhasanarupam jñanam buddhidharmamicchan atmanam vastuto  
jadameva upaiti ; na ca jadatma svatmanyapi  
durlabhaprakasasvatantryalesah kimcit sadhayitum niseddhum va  
prabhavisnuh pasana iva ; na ca ajadatmano'pi etad ucitam ,  
tatha hi ---- sa svatmani siddhimittham kuryat ---- yadi asya  
so'bhinatvāna bhasamanah purvam na bhasate , na bhasanam cet  
jadataiva / nisedham ca ittham vidadhyat ---- yadi sa na prakasate  
tatha ca jadah , na ca jadasya etat yuktam ityuktam , napi ajadasya ;  
tasmāt samvitprakasa eva ghatadiprakasah , na tvasau svatantrah  
kascit vastavah ; prakasa eva ca atmah ; tat na tatra  
karakavyaparavat pramanavyaparo'pi nityatvat svaprakasatvasyapi  
tatra bhavat //2//

nanu karakavyaparah pramanavyaparasca yadi isvare na sambhavati  
, tarhi pratyabhijñāpayami ---- iti yo vyapara uktah sa katamo  
vyaparah

ityasankyaha

kimtu mohavasadasmindrste 'pyanupalaksite /  
saktyaviskaraneneyam pratyabhijñāpadarsyate // Ipk\_1,1.3

sa isvarasvabhava atma prakasate tavat , tatra ca asya svatantryam iti  
na kenacidvapusa na prakasate , tatra aprakasatmanapi prakasate  
prakasatmanapi , tatrapi prakasatmani sarvatha prakasatmana  
prakaso bhagaso va ; bhagasah prakasane sarvasya vyatirekena  
avyatirekena va , katipayasya vyatirekena avyatirekena va ,  
uktaprakarapurnataya va ; tadami sapta prakarah / tatra prathamah  
prakaro jadollasah , antyah paramasivatma , madhyama jiva  
bhasah , saiva bhagavato maya vimohini nama saktih , tadvasat  
prakasatmataya satatam avabhasamane'pi atmani bhagena  
aprakasanavasat anupalaksite sarvatha hridayamgamibhavamaprapte  
ata eva purnatavabhasanasadhyam arthakriyam akurvati ,  
tatpurnatavabhasanatmakabhimanavisesasiddhaye

pratyabhijñā vyakhyatapurva pradarsyate , katham ? sakteh  
isvaranisthatvena prasiddhaya drkkriyatmikayah ,  
aviskaranena pradarsanena , abhimanasadhyarthakriyanam  
tadabhimanasiddhya vina asiddheh ; tatha ca drstantam darsayati

{taistairapyupayacitaih /}(ipv\_4,1.17.)

iti / etaduktam bhavati ---- na karakavyaparo bhagavati , napi  
jñāpakavyaparo'yam , api tu mohapasaranamatrametat ,  
vyavaharasadhananam pramananam tavatyeva visranteh /  
ghato'yamagragah pratyaksatvat ---- ityanena hi ghato na jñāpyate  
pratyaksenaiva prakasamanatvat , anyatha pakse hetvasiddheh ,  
kevalam mohamatramapasaryate / yascayam mohastadapasaranam ca yat  
, tadubhayamapi bhagavata eva vijrmbhamatram , na tu adhikam kimcit  
---- ityuktam vaksyate ca //3//

nanu paridrśyamane bhavarasau kimiya saktiraviskriyate kam ca  
prati iti / jadanam tavat na jñānatmika saktirasti , kriyatmikapi  
svatantryaprama svatantryavyapagamad asambhavanabhumireva ; tatha  
ca ratho gacchati ---- ityadau upacaram kecana pratipannah , na ca  
jadanprati vyavaharasadhanam ucitam ; atha  
ajadajivajjanatadhikarena ubhayamapi , tarhi sarvasya svatma  
mahesvara ---- iti durataram viprakarsita pratyasa , tadetat  
asnkyā nirupayati

tatha hi jadabhutanam pratistha jivadasraya /  
jñānam kriya ca bhutanam jivatam jivanam matam // Ipk\_1,1.4

tatha hi iti yuktyupakramam dyotayati , drsyatam kila ityarthah /

tatha ityanena sadhyam sucyate , hina heturityanye , prakrtam  
sadhyam hetusiddhyayattamupakramyate ityarthah / tena iti buddhivartina  
, tata eva smaryamanena granthena varnayisyamanena prakarena  
yasmāt sarvametaḍ yuktam iti tatha hi iti sabdasya varthah / iha tavat  
bhavarasiryatha vimrsyate tatha asti , astitvasya prakasam  
saranikurvatah prakasapranitadesiyam asritya samunmevat ,  
avimrstam hi yadi vastu tanna nilam na pitam na sat na asaditi  
kuta iti paryanuyoge kimuttaram syat / tena yad yatha yavat avadhitam  
vimrsyate tat tatha tavat asti , tat eva desakalakaravitatatmano 'pi  
dravyakriyasambandhadayah ekatvena paramarthasanta iti vaksyate

{kriyasambandhasamanya}(ipv\_2,2.1)

ityadina , tatasca vitatamapi idam visvam  
samksepa vimarsadasadhirohe jadam jivacca ---- ityetavata  
dvayarupena asti / tatra jada vimrsyamana na svatantra bhavanti ,  
vimrsyamanata hi tesam na svasariravisrantah ko 'pi dharmah  
jadatvabhavaprasamgat , mama nilam bhati maya nilam jñayate  
iti / tesam jadabhutanam cinmayatve 'pi mayakhyaya  
isvarasaktya jadyam prapitanam , jivantam pramataramasritya  
pratistha tatpramatrabhimukhyena avasthanam , tato jada nama na  
prthak santi / yathoktam granthakrtaivah

{evamatmanyasatkalpah prakasasyaiva santyami /  
jadah prakasa evaikah svatmanah svaparatmabhih //}

iti / sa eva hi svatmana san vaktavyo yasya anyanupahitam rupam  
cakasti ; na ca bharupanupahitam jadam nama kiñcit , tena  
jadanam hi saktiraviskriyate jadanprati ---- ityetat tavat  
nirutthanameva / ye tu anye jadebhyo jivanta ---- iti nama prasiddhah  
tesamapi sarirapranapuryastakasunyakarah tavat jada eva  
iti tesamapi kimucyate / ata eva  
ghatasarirapranasukhatadbh|avarupam yallagnam bhati tadeva  
jivarupabhutam satyam ; tasya ca apate yadyapi bahutvam bhati  
tathapi tat jadatmakavedyasariradyupadheh / tatastat  
aparabharthikam anyonyasrayat , jiva hi jadabhedat bhedabhaginah  
jadasca jivabhedat , etaddeho 'yam etadvedyo 'yam ---- iti bhedam  
upeyuh , nilapitadibhavabhedastu pramatrsamlagnataya  
bhedabhumimeva paramadhirudha iti / kim tena / tadayam jivanamabheda  
eva sampanna iti jivan pramata ---- iti jatam / jivanam ca  
jivanakartrtvam tacca jñanakriyatmakam , yo hi janati ca karoti ca sa  
jivati ---- ityucyate / tadayam pramata jñanakriyasaktiyogad isvara  
---- iti vyavahartavayah puranagamadiprasiddhesvaravat ;  
tadprasiddhavapi sarvavisayajñanakriyasaktimattvasvabhavameva  
aisvaryam tanmatranubandhitvadeva siddham ; tadapi ca kalpitesvare  
rajadau tatha vyaptigrahanat , yo yavati jñata karta ca sa tavati  
isvarp rajeva , anisvarasya jñatrtvakartrtve svabhavaviruddhe  
yatah ; atma ca visvatra jñata karta ca ---- iti siddha  
pratyabhijña / jñanakriyasakto eva svabhavikyau

aprarudhabhedonmese sadasivesvarau , bhedasya samanyatah prarohe  
vidyakale , visosatah prarohe buddhikarmendriyagana iva bhavisyati /  
jada iti ajivantah , anye ca jivanta ---- ityapate tavad bhati na tu  
samvidapate bhatiti jivatamiti jangama eva ami ittham  
nirdistah //4//

nanu jñanakriye eva katham siddhe yata aisvaryavyavaharah prasadyate  
---- iti sankam samayitumaha

tatra jñanam svatah siddham kriya kayasrita sati /  
parairapyupalaksyeta tayanyajñanamuhyate // 5 [Ipv\_1,1.5]

aham janami , maya jñatam jñasyate ca ---- ityevam  
svaprakasahamparamarsaparinisthitameva idam jñanam nama ,  
kim tatra anyat vicaryate , tadaprakase hi visvam andhatamasam syat ,  
tadapi va na syat , balo 'pi hi prakasavisrantimeva samvedayate /  
taduktam

{ vijñataramare kena bojaniyat /}(br. 2,5.19)

iti / tannih nave hi kah prasnah , kim uttaram ca syat ---- iti / tatra  
ca janami ---- ityantahsamrambhayogo 'pi bhati , yena sukladergunat  
atyantajadat janami ---- iti ---- vapuh citsvabhavatam abhyetih ; sa  
ca samrambho vimarsah kriyasaktirbhavati / yaduktam  
asmatparamesthisrosromanandapadaih ----

{ ghatadigrahakale 'pi ghatam janati sa kriya /}

iti / tena antari kriyasaktih jñanavadeva svatah siddha  
svaprakasa , saiva tu svasaktya / pranapuryastakakramena  
sariramapi samcaramana spandanarupa sati vyaparatomika  
mathapade 'pi pramanasya pratyaksadervisayah / sa ca  
parasariradisahityena avagata svam svabhavam jñatmakamavagamayati ,  
na ca jñanam idantatha bhati , idanta hi ajñanatvam , na ca anyadvastu  
anyena vapusa bhatam bhatam bhavet , tat jñanam bhatyeva param ,  
bhati ca yat tadeva ahamityasya vapuh iti parajñanamapi svatmaivah ;  
paratvam kevalam upadherdehadeh , sa capi vicarito yavat na anya iti  
visvah pramatrvargah paramarthata ekah pramata sa eva ca asti /  
taduktam

{ ..... prakasa evasti svatmanah svaparatomabhih /}

iti / tatasca bhagavan sadasivo janati ityatah prabhrti krimirapi  
janati ---- ityantam eka eva pramata iti phalatah sarvajñatvam  
pramatuh / evam kartrtve 'pi vacyam / yaduktam  
asmatparamesthibhih sivadrstau

{ ghato madatmana vetti vedmyaham ca ghatatmana /  
sadasivatmana vedmi sa va vetti madatmana //

nanabhavaih svamatmanam janannaste svayam sivah /}

ityadi / uhyate ityanena jñanena jñanasya prameyatvam na nirvahati ----

iti darsayati , anyatha hi anumiyate ---- iti bruyat /

tadevam yesam tarkikapradapamsupatadhusaribhavo na vrtto  
'smin samvedanapathe , te iyataiva atmanamisvaram vidvamso  
ghatasarirapranasukhatadabhavan tatraiva nimajjayanta  
isvarasamavista eva bhavanti / tato 'yam upoddhatah / upa iti  
atmanah samipe tankavat isvarapratyabhijñanalaksana utkarso  
hanyate visramyate yena ; etavadeva ca asya granthasya tatparyam ---- iti /  
tato 'pi ayam upoddhatah / upamsu avitatam krtva uditi sastrasya  
urdhva eva hanyate apasaryate prameyavisayo vyamoho yena ---- iti /  
gatyarthatvadva hanterjñanamarthah , jñayate prameyam yena iti /  
kecittu gatim striyam gacchati ---- ityetadvisayameva hanyarthamahuh  
/ evam slokacatustayarthabhavanadardhyadeva labhyate  
paramasivah / iti sivam //5//

iti srimadacaryotpaladevasisya ----

srimadacaryalaksmanaguptadattopadesa ----

srimadacaryabhinavaguptaviracitayam sripratyabhijñavimarsinyam  
jñanadhikare upoddhatah / iti prathamahnika // 1 //

atha dvitiamahnika /

{purvapaksataya yena visvamabhasya bhedatah /  
abhedottarapaksantam niyate tam stumah sivah //}

iha yat paramartharupam asankyamanapratipaksapratiksepna  
nirupayisyamanam susthutamam spastokrtam bhavati /  
yadaha bhattanarayanah

{namaste bhavasambhrantabhrantimudbhavya bhindate /  
jñananandam ca nirdvandvam deva vrtva vivrvate //}

tatreha anatmanisvaravadinam bhrantibhedanapurvakam paramartham  
vivarisyam tadudbhavanam tavat ekadasabhih slokaih karoti

{nanu svalaksanabhasam

..... /}

ityadibhih

{..... tena  
kartapi kalpita //}

ityantaih / tatra slokadvayena atmano dhruvasya drsyanupalabdhya  
abhava uktah pratyaksatmavadinah prati / tatra slokatrayena  
smrtyanusamadhanam samskarat siddham iti anyabasiddhatvat  
atmanumanaya na paryaptam ---- iti proktam anumeyatmavadinah prati /  
tatra slokena jñanadi gunairgunini pratipattih ---- iti anumanam  
nirastam / evam atmanam nirakrtya , tato  
jñanakriyasaktisambandharupamaisvarya nirakartum jñanasya  
svarupameva vyatiriktam vadyantaramate , samkhyamate ca ayujyamanam  
---- iti nirupitam slokadvayena / tata ekena kriya nama na kacit

kvacidapi asti ---- iti kathitam / tatra sadhakam pratiksipy badhakam  
ca upanyasyati / tatah sambandhasya slokena nastitvam pratipaditam  
pramanabhavam vadata / slokenaiva tatra badhakam pramanamuktva  
, na atma sthiro napi jñatrtvakartrtvalaksanam asya aisvaryam  
---- iti svapaksa upasamhrtah ---- iti purvapaksasya  
pindarthah /

atha granthartho vyakhyayate /

nanu svalaksanabhasam jñanamekam param punah /  
sabhilapam vikalpakhyam bahudha napi tad dvayam // Ipk\_1,2.1

nityasya kasyacid drastustasyatranavabhasatah /  
ahampratitirapyesa sariradyavasayini // Ipk\_1,2.2

nanu iti aksepe ; iha atma samvitsvabhavah sthirah iti  
tavadayuktam , sthirasyapi svaprakasasya aprakasanat / tatha hi ----  
ghataprakaso ghatavikalpo ghatapratyabhijña ghatasmrtih  
ghatotpreksha ---- ityadirupena jñananyeva prakasante  
bhinnakantani bhinnavisayani bhinnakarani ca / tatra nilasya  
prakasah svalaksanabhasam jñanam svam anyananuyayi  
svarupasamkocabhaji , laksanam desakalakararupam yasya  
abhasah prakasanam antarmukham yasmin bahirmukhinasvarupadharini  
jñane tat avikalpakam visayabhede 'pi ekajatiyam , svarupavaicitrye 'pi  
karanabhavat / vikalpe hi vaicitryakaranam abhilapah , sa ca ata  
nasti ; na hi abhilapo nilasya dharmah , na ca caksurgrahyah , tato  
'sau pracyah smartavyah , aprabuddhe ca samskare na smrtih ,  
tatprabodhasca vastudarsanotthitah iti vastudarsanasamaye  
'bhilapasmrtnasti /

tatah param vikalpakam jñanam , sarvasya vikalpasya saksat  
paramaryena va nirvikalpakamulatvat / param iti ca anyarupam  
samanyalaksanam tasya visayah , svalaksane 'tisamkocini  
vitatavikalpasadhyasya vrddhavyavaharikasya , aupadesikasya va  
samketasya kartum asakyatvat , krtasyapi vaiyarthyat , tena hi  
ananuyayina na punarvyavaharah / tacca bahubhedam , yatastat abhilapena  
samjalpatmana sabdarupena saha vartate / sabdanam ca idam ---- iti ,  
tat ---- iti , tadidam ---- iti , bhavedidam ---- iti , idam va idam ----  
ityadi bahudha bhidyate / tacca na visayapakso vartate , api tu tasya  
vikalpasya svarupameva vicitrokurvat pratibhati iti vikalpo bahubhedah /  
evam anubhavavikalpaparampara tavat svaprakasatvena bhati /

syadetat , yallagnasau parampara so'pi abhati ---- iti ; tatra , yato  
dvayamapi etad avikalpetararupam na anyasya kasyacid etadatiriktasya  
drastuh anubhavituh sambandhi , drsyasya tu bhavatu  
bahyarthavade / atra hetuh ---- yatah tasya drastuh , ata eva  
samvitsvabhavatopagamat svaprakasatayogyatvat  
apannopalabdhilaksanaprapteh , atra etadbodhadvayamadhya nasti  
avabhasah / nanu astyeva avabhasah ---- iti asiddha  
drsyanutpalabdhih / tatha hi ---- aham vedmi , niscinomi , smarami

idam ---- iti vidadiprkrtyartharupat jñanasmrtyadeh idam ---- iti  
ca karmarupat visayat atiriktameva aham ---- iti anuyayini prakase  
anuyayirupam bhāti / ka evamaha bhāti ---- iti ? bhanam hi  
avikalpakam , aham ---- iti sabdanuviddho vikalpapratyayah / nanu tathapi  
kim anena vikalpyate , sarirasantano va krso'ham ---- ityadipratyayat  
, jñanasantano va sukhyaham ---- iti pratiteh ? matvarthiyasca  
santanameva sprsati natiriktam / tadetaduktam ---- ahampratitirapi  
sariram , adigrahanat jñanam , avasyati , samtananarupataya  
vikalpayati avasyam ;  
sadsaparabhavabhedagrahanasamarthyavasavistatvat ---- iti /  
esa iti na asmabhirnihnuta , sabhilapam vikalpakhyam ityanena  
samgrhitatvat / etaduktam bhavati ---- ahampratitireva tavat na  
atma , tasya api vikalparupatvat asthairyacca / etatpratitipratyayo 'pi  
nasti anyah sariradeh , bhavannapi va vedyapakapatitah syat ----  
iti / tathapi samvitsamvedyavyatiriktasya atmano na siddhih ----  
ityetat apisabdēna dyotitam / evam nasti atma  
samvitsamvedyatyatirikto drsyasya tasyanupalabdheh ---- iti //1//  
//2//

atra atmavadyanumanamutthapayati

athanubhavavidhvamse smrtistadanurodhini /

katham bhavenna nityah syadatma yadyanubhavakah // Ipk\_1,2,3

iha smrtikale susmursito 'rtho bhavatu , dhvamsatam va ---- iti  
kintena(kss: kimanena) , anubhavastavat dhvastah ---- ityatra sarvasya  
avivadah , tameva ca anurundhana smrtirjayate / tatha hi ---- smrtau  
na arthasya prakasah , na adhyavasayah , napi anubhavasya arthasya ca  
angulidvayavat , napi anubhavavisistasya arthasya dandivat ,  
sarvatra ayam ---- iti pratyayaprasangat ; kimtu anubhavaprakasa eva  
smrtau pradhanam , anubhavasya tu arthaprakasatmakatvat  
anubhavaprakasanantariyako 'rthavabhasah iti / sarvatha yadi anubhavo  
dhvastah , tada tatprakasarupa katham smrtistaddvarena  
arthavisaya syat , taya ca sarvo vyavaharah kriyamano drstah  
ityasau svarupena anapahnvaniya sati anubhavasya nase kimcit  
avinastam avedayati / tadeva ca anubhavakartr ---- anubhavitrupam ,  
atma anubhavako nityah ---- iti / iyadeva ca atmasiddherjivitam / tattva  
na adhikam ihaiva unmilitam acaryena , vaktavyasesavivaksaya  
purvapakso ma tavat samapat ityasayena / katham bhavet iti /  
arhtastavat tasyam akimcitkarah , anubhavasca dhvastah iti na  
kenacitprakarena smrtih syat , tadabhava ca  
samketasabdasmrtyayatta api astangatah sarve vikalpah ,  
nirvikalpam ca andhabadhiramukaprayam iti hanta nirakrandam avasidet  
visvam ---- iti //3//

iha karyatirekena tadrk kalpaniyam yat karyasiddhaye paryapnoti ,  
na caivam atma , artho hi tavat smaryate , sa ca anubhavaprakasamukhena ,  
anubhavasca dhvastah ---- ityuktam ; yadi atma kascidasti , kim tena /  
etadapi hi vaktavyam ---- akasamapi asti ---- iti / atha ucyate ---- na

kevalena atmana etat siddhyati , api tu anubhavasamskaro 'pi atra upayogi  
---- iti , tarhi sa evastu , kim anena ? ---- tadetat darsayati

satyapyatmani drnnasattaddvara drstavastusu /  
smrtih kenatha yatraivanubhavastatpadaiva sa // Ipk\_1,2.4

drstesu anubhutesu vastusu ya smrtih tasyam anubhavo  
drgatma dvaram arthasaspase , sa ca satyapy atmani  
nasto'nubhavah , tasya hi anase idam ---- ityesa eva atrutitah  
prakasah iti ka smrtih , tadanubhavita kim smrteh kuryat ----  
iti /

yatraiva visaye anubhavo vrttah tadeva tasyah smrteh padam  
smaryamanam / tatpada ---- iti bahuvrihih , sa iti smrtih //4//

nanu jñanantarasya visayena katham tasyah visayitvabhimanah  
---- ityasankyaha

yato hi purvanubhavasamskarasmrtisambhavah /  
yadyevamantargaduna ko'rthah syatsthayinatmana // Ipk\_1,2.5

anubhavena hi samskaro janyate svocitah , samskarasca  
pratanarupam sthitim sthapayati ,  
akrstasakhadescirasamvartitasya vivartyamanasya bhurjadeh /  
tena atrapi samskarah tam smrtim purvanubhavanukarinim  
karoti ---- iti tadvisaya eva smrtervisayah /

evam tarhi antargaduh yatha ayasaya param , tadvat atma sthirah  
kalpanayasamatraphalah iti kim tena , sarvam hi samskarena  
jagadvyavaharakutumbakam krtakaravalambam ---- iti //5//

nanu tasmaiva samskarasya asrayo vaktavyah , sa hi gunatvad  
asrayamapeksate , ya asrayah sa atma syat ---- ityasankyaha

tato bhinnesu dharmesu tatsvarupavisesatah /  
samskarasmritisiddhau syatsmarta drasteva kalpitah // Ipk\_1,2.6

iha samskare jayamane , yadi atmano visesah , sa tarhi  
avyatiriktah iti na nityah syat ; atha na kascit asya visesah , tena  
tarhi kim / atha samskara eva asya visesah , tarhi na vyatirikto 'sau  
iti punarapi anitye jñane samskarah ---- ityayatam /  
anubhavadvisistam visistasmrtyakhyakaryakari jñanam  
paramparaya jayate ---- iti iyaneva samskararthah / atha  
samskaratma vyatirikto visesah , tasya tarhi kimasau /  
sambandhasca vyatirikto nirakarisyate / evam  
jñanasukhaduhkhecchadvesaprayatnadharmadharmah api vikalpaniyah /  
etadaha ---- tatah iti atmano bhinnesu dharmesu angikriyamanesu  
tesu satsvapi , atmanah svarupe visesabhavat sa tavat atma  
smrtau na vyapriyeta ,  
asmatrupasamskrtarupadipracyarup|anapayat , iti samskaradeva  
smrteh siddhih ---- iti / aham smarami ---- iti yah smarta so'pi  
sarirasamtano jñanasamtanasca adhyavasiyate , yatha drasta /

purvam hi uktam

{ahampratitirapyesa sariradyavasayini /}(ipv\_1,2.2)

iti / evam atmani sadhakam pramanam pratyaksamanumanam ca  
parakrtam , badhakam ca sucitam ---- dharmayoge nityatahani ,  
anyatha kim tena / taduktam

{carmopamascetso'nityah svatukyascedasatsamah / varsatapabhyam  
kim vyomnascarmanyasti hi tatphalam //}

iti //6//

ittham atmanam nirakrtya , tasya aisvaryamapi nirakartum  
jñanasaktimeva pariksitumaha

jñanam ca citsvarupam cet tad anityam kimatmavat /  
athapi jadametasya kathamarthaprakasata // Ipk\_1,2.7

parabhyupagamena prasangapadanam etat purvapaksavadi karoti ----  
prasangaviparyayalabho me bhavisyati ---- iti / tatra atmavadi  
nityatvam atmana ittham brute ---- iha kalo nama  
idambhavavisistasya visesanatam avalambamanah tam  
visistikurvan tatsamkocat anityam sampadayati / atmanasca  
citsvabhavatvat idam ---- iti prathanabhavena visesyatvam nasti ,  
visesanavisesyabhavo hi yojakayattah , na ca svaprakase  
yojakantaram asti / sa ittham bruvanah paryanuyujyate ---- jñanamapi  
tarhi svaprakasam iti tatrapati esaiva varta iti tadapi kasmata na nityam  
? na ca dvayornityayoh kascit sambandhah , karyakaranabhavo hi asau  
nanyah , tata atmano jñanam saktih iti avasannam adah / atha na  
svaprakasam jñanam tarhi parasyapi ado na prakasah ,  
svaprakasarpavesanam hi asau parasya vidadhat bodhah prakaso  
bhavati parasyapi , tatah svaprakasatasunyo na asau arthasya  
prakasah syat , bhavantaravat //7//

jado'pyasau ittham arthasya prakaso bhavisyati ---- iti samkhyamatam  
asankate

atharthasya yatha rupam dhatte buddhistatmanah /  
caitanyam ..... // 8

[Ipk\_1,2.8]

iha tavat artham janami ----ityasti vyavaharah / tatra arthasya  
prakasah ---- ityetavaneva paramarthah / tat na arthasya svam rupam  
, sarvam prati tathatvaprasangat , na kamcitprati va iti sarvajñam  
ajñam va jagat syat / napi arthe anyata etadrupam upanipatitam , esa  
eva hi dosah syat / tat nunam anyatraiva ayam dharmah tattvantare ,  
tatrapati katham arthasya prakasah syat iti nunam tatra tattvantare  
so'rthah pratibimbatvena upasamkramati / tat tattvantaram  
sattvapradhanyat pratibimbagrahayogyam tamasa"ccchaditvat  
sakalapatibimbanato vyavartitam , bhage rajasa tamaso'pasaranat  
kimcideva pratibimbakam grhyati , tadeva buddhitattvam ucyate /

arthapratibimbagrahasca jñanam asya vrttirupam  
purvavyapadesatirodhayakadadhyadiparinamavilaksanaparinativises  
atmakam / evam arthasya tavat rupam buddhih dharayati / iyasca  
sattvadinam sukhaduhkhamoharupatayam bhogyatvat jadam iti  
darpaksavat aprakasam / na ca bhogyasya aprakasasya  
tadviruddhabhoktrtarupaprakasatmakasvabhavasambhavo yuktyanupati  
iti tadvilaksanena bhoktra bhavitavyam / sa ca prakasah ----  
ityetavatsvabhavah , svabhavantaram hi aprakasarupam bhogyam  
katham bhoktuh svabhavataya sambhavyeta / sa ca  
prakasamatrasvabhavatvenaiva yadi visvasya prakasah , tarhi yugapadeva  
prakaseta , ghataprakaso'pi pataprakasah syat iti visvam  
samkiriyeta / sa ca arthat arthapratibimbat tadadharacca buddhitattvat  
anyah katham arthasya prakasah syat , asambandhat / tasmāt  
buddhireva svacchatvat prakasapratibimbamapi grhnati / tatah  
prakasapratibimbapariagramahimopanataprasavesabuddhitattvavesitaprat  
ibimbakaniladyarthaparyantasamkranteh prakasavesasya arthah  
prakasate iti siddho vyavaharah / tadevam jñanam  
jadabuddhitattvavyatirekat jadamapi citpratibimbayogat visayasya  
prakasah ---- iti /

etadeva tavat anucitam ---- yat prakasatma puman buddhau pratibimbam  
arpayati , samanagune bimbakapeksaya ca vimale  
pratibimbamkrantidarsanat , rupavati adarse ghatarupapratibimbavat  
; atmabuddhyosca ativilaksanyam , atmapeksaya ca na buddhirvimala  
tat bahvatu tavat etat ---- iti atha sabdena sucayati /

kimtu pratibimbavadenapi na kimcit pratisamahitam bhavet ---- iti  
darsayati

..... ajada saivam jadye narthaprakasata // ipk\_1,2.8 //

caitanyapratibimbayoge yadi tavat tatpratibimbakamapi mukhyam  
prakasarupameva na bhavati , tenapi na kimcit krtam syat , na hi  
pratibimbatavahnipuñja adarso dahyam dahet / atha  
mukhyaprakasarupeva tatpratibimbakam , tat tarhi buddheravyatiriktam iti  
mukhyaprakasarupeva buddhirjata iti / yato viruddhadharmadhyasat  
bhirubhih etat kalpitam / sa eva punah jajvalyamanam nijam ojo  
jrmbhayati , tatasca sa buddhireva cinmayi syat , kim purusena /  
evam arthapratibimbakadvarena arthamayi ---- ityapi ayato  
vijñānavadah / kuta etasyah tadrupatvam ---- iti ,  
purvakaranaparamparatah ---- iti utaram vacyam / evam saiva cet  
cidrupa , pragvat nityatapasangah ; na ceta cidrupasyapi nityata ,  
tarhi atma na nityah kascidasti , yasya jñanam nama saktih syat  
iti jñanamatrameva asti / yo 'rthaprakasarupe bodho yasca  
vikalpasmrtyadirupah tavata arthavyavaharasiddheh ---- iti  
prasangaviparyayalabhah jñanam ca citsvarupam cet ityadeh  
slokadvyasya tatparyam //8//

evam jñanam pariksyā kriyam pariksate

kriyapyarthasya kayadestattaddesadijatata /  
nanyadrsteh ..... //  
Ipk\_1,2.9

iha parisandarupam tavat gavcchati , calati, patati ---- ityadi yat  
pratibhasagocaram , tatra grhasesagatadevadattasvarupat anantaram  
bahyadesavartidevadattasvarupam ---- ityetavat upalabhyate , na tu  
tatsvarupatiriktam kamcit anyam kriyam pratimah / devadatto  
dinam tisthati ityatra tu prabhatakalavistadevadattasvarupam  
tatah praharakalalingitatatsvarupam ---- ityadi bhati , dugdham  
parinamate ityatra madhuravasturupam amlavasturupam dravarupam  
kathinarupam ---- ityadi / evam sadrsyacca tatra pratyabhijña  
bhinne'pi kayakesanasvadaviva / desakaranyatve tu kalanyatvam  
avasyambhavidesakalanyatve 'pi , svarupasyaiva desatvat , kalabhede  
ca svarupabhedat , desakalakara akara eva yadyapi paryavasmanti ,  
tathapi sthuladrstya asti bhedah iti te hi bhedena baudhairucyante  
---- iti tatparyam / evam pratyaksena na drsyate kacit kriya ,  
tadbhavat na tatpurvakena anumanena , karyam ca  
pramapraptyadyuttaraksanarupam taddesavasturupadi iti  
karyanyathanupapattyapi na sa kalpya / evam  
pratyaksanumanabhyam tasya adrstih ---- iti  
sadhakapramanabhava uktah /

badhakamapi aha

..... na sapyeka kramikaikasya cocita // ipk\_1,2.9 //

tatra purvapararupata ksananam vikalpabudvyanusamdhanat , na  
tu svatmani kimcit purvam aparam va , vastumatram hi tat / ato  
vikalpapranitam purvaparibhutatvam kramarupata kriyayah  
kimcit ksanam na vastu sprsati , te hi ksana na  
anyonyasvarupavistah iti katham eka kriya , kramo hi bhedena  
vyaptah abhisne tadabhavat , bhedasya viruddham ekyam iti katham  
kramika eka ca iti syat ? atha ekatra asraye'vasthanat eka , tatrap  
tatksanatirikto na kascit asrayo'nubhuyate , ksana eva hi  
prabandhavrttayo bhanti / kim ca tathabhutairbhinnadesakalakaraih  
kriyaksanairavista asrayah kathamekah syat ? ata eva  
devadatto'yam, sa eva gramam praptah iti sadrsyat bhavanti  
pratyabhijña na aikyam vastavam gamayitumalam //9//

evam jñanam kriyam ca pariksyā , yasmin sati te sambaddhe  
sarvajñatvasarvakarttarupaisvaryaprasadhanaya prabhavatah , tam  
sambandham dhvamsayitum tadvisayam pramanabhavam tavadaha

tatra tatra sthite tattadbhavatityeva drsyate /

nanyannanyo'sti sambandhah karyakaranabhavatah // Ipk\_1,2.10

mrtppinde sati stupakah , tatra sati siviko yavat ghatah  
ityevam bhavaksana eva upalabhyante , na adhikam kimcit  
pratyaksena avabhasate , napi anumanena ---- iti kriyayamiva vacyam /

sarvatra adharadheyabhavadau ayameva panthah ----  
prthagrupakundavadaraksananantaram  
nirantaratomakavisistakundavadarodayah ---- iti / ayameva ca bhavo  
bhavantarena saha niyatapurvaparayataya vikalpena vyavahiyamanah  
karyakaranabhavah ---- iti abhidhiyate / na ca jñanakriyabhyam  
saha atmanah karyakaranabhavah atmanastatkaryatvabhavat ,  
jñanasya ca svasamagrokaryatvat , kriyayasca abhavad iti na  
jñanakriyasambandho yato jñātrtvakartrtve syatam //10//

evam pramanam parakrtya , sambandhe badhakam  
samanyavisesamukhena nirupayati

dvisthasyanekarupatvat siddhasyanyanapeksanat /  
paratantryadyayogacca tena kartapi kalpitah // Ipk\_1,2.11

sambandhastavat parasparapraptirupo dvayoh  
praptibhajorekastisthati ---- iti samanyalaksanam / tacca katham ?  
na hi ekatra visramitasesasarirasaro'nyatra visramitum alam  
svrupabhedaprasangat / etena samyogasamavayau tanmulasca anye'pi  
sambandha badhavidhuram dhuram adhyaropita mantavyah / yo'pi  
cetanesu tatkalpanaya ca acetanesu paratantryatma sambandho  
vyavahiyate , tatra siddhasya na paratantryam asti siddhatvadeva , asiddhasya  
nataram nihsvarupasya taddharmyayogat / evamapeksayamapi vacyam /  
dve ca rupe katham slisyatah ? dvayorekatvanupapatteh ; ekatve va  
kah slesah ? tasmāt jñanasambandhat jñāta iti yatha  
vikalpikalpito 'rtho na vastu tatha kriyasambandhat karta ityapi  
kalpanamatram ---- iti purvapaksasya samksepaḥ / iti sivaḥ //11//  
aditah 16 //

iti srimadacaryabhinavaguptaviracitayam  
pratyaabhijñāsuṭravimarsinyam jñānadhikare  
purvapaksavivrtirnama dvitīyamahnikam // 2 //

atha trtīyamahnikam /

{vina yena na kimcitsyatsamasta api drstayah /  
anastamitasambodhasvarupam tam stumah sivaḥ //}

etasmin purvapakse yaduktam smrteḥ samskaramatradeva siddhiḥ  
---- iti , tadeva dusayitum

{satyam ..... /}

ityadi

{..... jñānasmṛtyapohanāsaktiman //}

ityantam slokasaptakam / kriyayam sambandhe ca  
dusanodddharanam dvitīye kriyadhikare bhavisyati / yattu parena  
vyatiriktam jñānam kasadasamkhyadidrstaḥ nirakrtam  
tadabhimatameva granthakṛta iti tat dusanantameva / tatra  
slokadvyayena jñānasya svasamvedanarupataya anubhavasya smṛtau

aprakasatvam darsitam samskarajatve 'pi / tatah slokadvayena  
smrteh bhrantitvam asankapurvakam parakrtya trtiyena  
prasangat sarvadhyavasayanamapi bhrantitvasanka samita / tatah  
satyapi samskare smrtyanupapattau vyavaharocchedah ---- iti  
slokenoktva svapakse tadupapattih ---- iti slokenoktam ---- iti  
tatparyam / grantharthastu nirupyate /

satyam kimtu smrtijñanam purvanubhavasamskrteh /  
jatamapyatmanistham tannadyanubhavavedakam // Ipk\_1,3.1

purvapaksamadhyat maya tavat bahu angikartavyam ---- iti satyam  
ityanena darsitam / yattu na angikartavyam tat dusyate ----  
ityetaduktam kimtu ityanena visesabhidhayina / iha smrtau  
visayamatrasya prakaso na samarthaniyo vartate yah samskaradeva  
siddhyet , kimtu anubhavaprakasena vina tat ityevamrupa katham  
smrtih syat , katham ca taya vina abhilasena vyavaharah syat  
? anubhavana hi asya sukhasadhanata niscita , tata upadanam ; tatra  
purvanubhavajanitat samskarat etavat jatam / yadyapi tajjñanam  
visayena na janitam , tathapi tadvisayam ---- iti / na ca etavata  
kimcit , atmanisthe svaprakasajñane visayasyeva anubhavasya  
pracyasya aprakasat //1//

nanu samskarajatvadeva pracyamanubhavamapi visayikurutam smrtih  
---- ityasankyaha

drksvabhasaiva nanyena vedyā rupadrseva drk /  
rase samskarajatvam tu tattulyatvam na tadgatih // Ipk\_1,3.2

drk jñanam , tacca jadat vibhidyate svaprakasaikarupataya , jado  
hi prakasat prthagbhuto vaktavyah , tena drk svabhasa ,  
abhasah prakasamanata sa svam rupamavyavhicari yasyah , svasya  
ca abhasanam rupam yasyah / satyapi bahye taccharirasamkrantam  
na prakasanam jñanasya rupam bhavitumarhati ,  
paraprakasanatmakanijarupaprakasanameva hi svaprakasatvam jñanasya  
bhanyate / nanu svabhasameva sat tat anubhavajñanam smarane  
bhasisyate , na ---- ityaha nanyena vedyā / paratra yadi drk bhaseta  
tarhi na sa svabhasa , idameva hi svaprakasasya laksanam ----  
svayam hi yadi prakaseta tada parena saha asambandhat  
sambandhaprana katham paratra iti saptami samgacchatam ; tatha ca  
rupajñanena rase drk rasavisayam jñanam na vedyate , evam hi  
caksusaiva rasah phalato grhita eva syat / nanu yadi na abhati  
smarane 'nubhava kim tarhi samskarena krtam syat ,  
rupajñanam na rasajñanajat samskarat jatam , tat katham ayam  
prasangah , tasmāt samskara eva bhavatsambhavitadosabhangaya  
prabhavet / naitat , yato hi asau tatsamskarasamskrat  
samanantarapratyayat utthitah smrtibodhah , tena tatsadrso bhavatu  
sasvasamnivesa iva purvasamnivesatulyah , na tu yo yatsamskarat  
jatah sa tasya vedanasvabhavo bhavati ---- iti yuktam / sadrsatvasyapi  
gatiravagamah katham ? na hi anubhavajñanam sadrsyam gamayati ,

napi smrtijñanam , parasparam asamvedane  
dvayanisthasadrsyadhyavasayayogat , abhyasya ca  
tadubhayavedanarupasya abhavat iti samskarat param  
savisayatamatram smrteh siddham , na tu anubhavavisayatvam , napi  
asya visayasya purvanubhavavisayikrtatvam ---- iti niscayah  
esah //2//

nanu yadi smrtijñane anubhavasya satyatah prakasah syat , tanmukhena  
ca tadvisayasya , tada bhavet bhavadukteravakasah , yavata  
smrtirvikalparupatvat kevalamaparakasamanameva anubhavam  
tadvisayam ca adhyavasyati , tat iyam bhrantisvabhava , tatra ko'yam  
nirbandhah ? tadetat darsayati sankyamanatvena

athatadvisayatve'pi smrtestadavasayatah /  
drstalambanata bhrantya ..... //  
Ipk\_1,3.3

na taddarsanam napi tadvisayah smrtervisayah , tathapi tu  
ubhayam adhyavasiyate , bhramarupataya smrteh / etat nirakaroti  
..... tadetadasamañjasam // ipk\_1,3.3 //

atra karikaya upapattim aha

smrtitaiva katham tavadbhrantescarthasthitih katham /  
purvanubhavasamkarapeksa ca kimitisyate // Ipk\_1,3.4

anubhutasya anubhavaprakasitasya visayasya apramoso'napaharah  
tathaiva prakasanam yat etat smrteh atmiyam rupam tat  
tathaprakanabhavave vighatetamam / kim ca bhrantau asadva  
atmakaro va prakhyati , na tu taya arthah svikriyate tasya  
aprakasanat iti taya artho na vyavasthapita eva / prakasanatma hi  
vyavasthapana , tatasca smaranadabhilasena katham arthavisayo  
vyavaharah ? na ca tadaprakasane samskarajatvena kimcit krtyam ,  
taddhi sadrsyam labdhum avalambyate ; na ca anubhavena  
visayaprakasanatmana smrtyabhidhanaya bhranteh kicidapi  
sadrsyam asti , sarvatha visayamasprantya //4//

nanu yo'nubhavo yasca tadvisayah sa yatah taya adhyavasiyate , tatah  
amsat sadrsyam anubhavena smrteh , tatsiddhaye ca  
samskaraparigraha / adhyavasiyate iti kim ucyate ? prakasyate iti cet  
na bhrantitvam ; na prakasyate iti cet punarapi visayo na sprsta eva  
anaya iti sadrsyamiti sabdagadumatram , tadetat darsayitumaha

bhrantitve cavaśayasya na jadadvīśayasthitih /  
tato'jadye nijollekhanisthannarthasthitistatah // Ipk\_1,3.5

iha smrteh anyasya va bhrantibodhasya svasamvedanamse  
prakasamane na bhrantita , tatra vaiparityabhavat ; yastu tatra  
adhyavasiyate svakarah sa viparitataya asvakaratvena arthataya iti  
tatramse bhrantita / sa camso'rthalaksano na smrtya anyaya  
va bhrantya sprsyate iti tatra asau tusnika iti baladeva

tatramse jadatvam asya ayatam ghatajñanasyeva pate / na ca  
jadena visayasya kimcit krtyam , tatasca arthavisayo vyavaharo  
vilupyeta /

atha tu tam avasayarupam svasamvedanamsam svakaram va  
avalambya ajadatvam asyah , evamapi ajadye nijam svasamvedanam  
ullekhasca svakarah ---- itiyati esa parinisthita smrtih iti  
visayasya namapi prahitum asaknuvatah tatah smrtyadhyavasayat  
katham visayasya vyavasthapanam vyavaharyatvasampadanasarthyam ?  
//5//

samskare satyapi smrtih na kathamcana ghatate , tatasca  
parasparasangatihinani sakalani jñanani ---- iti yaduktam  
slokapañcakena tat idanim prakrte yojayati

evamanyonyabhinnanamaparasaravedinam /  
jñananamanusamdhanajanma nasyejjanasthitih // Ipk\_1,3.6

janasya lokasya ya kacana sthitih vyavaharah sa sarvajñananam yat  
anusamdhanam ekavisayabhavopapannasmrtitapraptirupam , tatra  
ayatta / tatha hi ---- smarananibandhanah sarve vyavaharah /  
prathamamapi hi pratyaksajñanam ahamitipurvapararupanusamdhanena  
smarananupranitena vina na ghatate , pramatari visrantyabhavat  
apratyaksatvaprasangat / evam sukhadau mantavyam /  
hanadanapreranabhyupagamadavastu vyavaharah smaranamaya eva /  
evam jñananam yat anusamdhanam tato jayamana janasthitih evam iti  
parabhyupagame sati , nasyet nasyati ---- iti sambhavyate , kuta iti cet  
, visesanadvarena hetumaha / anyonyam tavat bhinnani jñanani ----  
anyat anubhavajñanam , anyat idanintanam jñanam vikalpabhimatam ,  
anyat smaranasammatam jñanam / tadetani  
svavisayaprakasamatrarupani paravisaye  
jadandhanedamukakalpani , na ca anyonyasya prakasarupani //6//

evam na svarupato na vedyayo va ekibhavarupam anusamdhanam asti /  
anyonyam ca visayavisayibhavo nasti / na ca turyam  
jñateyanibandhanam anusandhanadhayi sambhavyate iti dhvamseran  
vyavaharah / na ca dhvamsantam iti bhavadabhistasapamatrat te  
dhvamsante , prakasante yatah tata etat apadyate ---- etadeva  
samarthayitum udyantavyam ---- iti / tacca asmadabhimataprakarena vina  
vidherapi asakyasamarthanam ---- iti darsayati

na cedantahrktanantavisvarupo mahesvarah /  
syadekascidvapurjñanasmrtyapohanasaktiman // Ipk\_1,3.7

samvit tavat prakasate iti tavat na kecit apahnuvate / sa tu samvit  
yadi svatmamatravisranta arthasya sa katham prakasah ? sa hi  
arthadharma eva tatha syat ; tatasca arthaprakasah tavatyeva  
pariyavasita iti galito grahyagrahakabhavah / ato 'rthaprakasarupam  
samvidam icchata baladeva artho'pi tadrupantargata eva angikratavyah  
; sa ca arthaprakaso yadi anyasca anyasca , tat na smaranam

upannamityata eka eva asau ---- iti / ekatvat sarvo vedyarasih tena  
krodikrtah ---- ityeta dapi anicchata angikaryam / evamapi  
satatameva unmagnena nimagena va visvatmana prakaseta , tatha  
svabhavatvat / na caivam , atah svarupantarbruditam arthasim  
aparamapi bhinnakaram atmani parigrhya , kamcideva artham svarupat  
unmagnam abhasayati ---- iti apatitam / saisa jñanasaktih /  
unmagnabhasabhinnam ca citsvarupam vahirmukhatvat tacchayanuragat  
navam navam jñanamuktam / evamapi navanavabhasah pratiksanam  
udayavyayabhaja iti saiva vyavaharanivahahanih / tena kvacit abhase  
grhitapurve yat samvedanam bahirmukham abhut , tasya yat antarmukham  
citsvarupatvam tat kalantare 'pi avasthasnu svatmagatam  
tadvisayavisehe bahirmukhatvam paramrsati iti esa smrtisaktih  
/ yacca tat navam bhasayati smarati va tat vastutah samvida  
visvamayya tadatmyavrtti iti visvamayam purnameva iti navam na  
kimcit abhasitam smrtam va syat / idamapi pravahapatitam  
urikaryam ---- yat kila tat abhasyate tat samvido vicchiidyate ,  
samvicca tatah , samvicca samvidantarat , samvedyam ca  
samvedyantaraat ; na ca vicchedanam vastutah sambhavati , iti  
vicchedanasya avabhasamatram ucyate / na ca tat iyata paramarthikam ,  
nirmiyamanasya sarvasya ayameva paramarthah / yatah esa eva  
paritaschedanat pariccheda ucyate , tadavabhasanasamarthyam  
apohanasaktih / anena saktitrayena visve vyavaharah / tacca  
bhagavata eva saktitrayam ---- yat  
tathabhutanubhavitr-smartr-vikalpayitrsvabhavacaitramaitradyavabhas  
anam / sa eva hi tena tena vapusa janati , smarati vikalpayati ca /  
yathoktam acaryenaiva

{yadyapyarthasthitih pranapuryastakaniyantrite / jive niruddha  
tatrapa paramatmani sa sthita //}

ityadi / etasam ca jñanadisaktinam asamkhyaprakaro  
vaicitryavikalpa iti tatsamarthyam svatantryam aparadhinam purnam  
mahadaisvaryam tannirmitabrahmavisnurudradyaisvaryapeksaya ucyate  
/ tadevam cidvapuh ityekam krtva iyadayatam visvarupah iti /  
tata eva ca parinisthitaikarupajadabhavavailsanyat  
jñanadisaktiyuktatamahesvaryam upasampraptah / etadanupagame na  
kimcit idam bhaseta ---- iti prasangah / bhasate tu , tasmad etat  
avasyangikartavyam ---- iti prasangaviparyayah / nasyejjanasthitih  
 , yadyevam na syat ---- iti praktanena slokena saha sambandhah / cet  
ityanena tadviparyayah sucitah //7//

iti sivam / aditah 23 //

iti srimadacaryabhinavaguptaviracitayam  
isvarapratyabhijñasutravimarsinyam jñanadhikare  
paradarsananupapattirnama trtiyamahnika // 3 //

atha caturthamahnika /

{padartharatnanikaram nijahrdgañjapuñjitam /

grathnantam smrtisutrantah samtatyaiiva stumah sivam // Ipkv\_1

evam jñanapurvika smrtih , tadubhayanugrahini apohanasaktih  
---- iti tavat vastusambhavamakramena pradarsitam / upakramanusarena  
smrtireva sucitaprasangaviparyayasamarthanadrśa vivecyā /

{satyam kimtu smrtijñanam ..... /}

iti hi upakrantam / tatra samskaramatrat tavat ma nama udapadi  
smrtih , idam tu vaktavyam ---  
tathabhutabhavadabhyupagatabhagavatprabhavo'pi katham enam kuryat ----  
iti sankam samayitum smrtitattvanirupanaya

{sa hi purvanubhutarthopalabdha ..... /}

ityadi

{..... arthau bhatah pramatah /}

ityantam slokastakam / tatra slokena svapakse smrtirupapanna ----

iti kathitam / dvitiyena smrteḥ

purvanubhavavisayikṛtasvalaksanaprakasanamarthyamuktam /  
trtiyena anubhavena tadvisayena ca ekibhavaḥparyanta avesah  
smaranasya uktah / turyena anubhavasya na visayataya smṛtya  
prakasanam ---- iti nirupitam / pañcamena yogijñanamapi anubhavam  
prthagbhavena na visayikaroti ---- iti badata turyaslokartha eva  
upodvalitah / sasthanasankyamanam anubhavasya smṛtya  
prthagvisayikaranam kakpanikam ---- ityavastavikṛtam / saptamena  
smṛtiprasaṅgat vikalpe'pi purvanubhavena aikyatmaveso darsitah /  
astamena smartavyasya smṛteḥ smartusca ekacittattvavisrantih ukta  
, prasangaḥ dṛśyasya darsanasya dṛṣṭusca ---- iti  
tatparyarthah / atha kramena slokartha ucyate /

sa hi purvanubhutarthopalabdha parato'pi san /

vimṛśansa iti svairi smaratityapadisyate // Ipk\_1,4.1

purvamanubhutasya arthasya ya upalandha antarmukho bodhah sa tavat  
adyapi paratah smṛtikale'pi aśtyeva , samvinmatrasvarupasya  
kalakṛtasamkocarupavisesatmakavacchedayogat / anubhavasya ca  
antah artho'pi aprthagbhavena avasthitah ---- ityetadapi ayatnasiddham /  
iyat tu cintyam ---- akalakalite samvedane tadantarvartini ca visvatra  
bhavajate yadi tavat cinmayataparamarsah , tat aham iti etavataiva  
purnena vimarsena bhavyam ; atha idamtaya prthagbhavavabhasanena ,  
tathapi tatra dvayi gatih / aham ityamse yadi visranyati idanta ,  
tada ahamidamitisadasivadidasaya bhavyam / atha na rohati , tat idam  
ityeva abhasanena bhavitavyam ; apurvatabhasanacca tat anubhavanameva  
syat na smaranam ---- ityasangyaha svairi iti / svam atmiyam  
upakaranam irayati svakartavyesu avasyam tacchilasca ; svam ca  
atmanam irayati na punah svakartavye prerakamaḥpeksate ---- iti svairi  
svatantrah / tena svatantratvat sa iti vimṛśati / sa iti vimarsanasya ca  
iyadrupam ---- yat sarvatha akalakalitasvarupaparamarsanameva na , nāpi

atyantam bhedenā vimarsanāmeva api tu yo bhavah purvamanubhavakale  
taddesakalapramatrantarasaciviyena prthakkrto na ca ahantayameva  
linikrtah , sa tadrgeva tamaseva acchadya avasthapitah  
samskarasabdavacyah , tasya tamacchadakam apahastayati ; tatra  
apahastite sa purvavat prthakkrte evavabhāti / nanu ca idantaya  
avabhaset purvavadeva , naivam /

tadanintanavabhasanaprthakkrtasariradisambandhamanavadhuyai va hi  
tatprakasah ; tatasca idanintanavabhasanasmaranakalaparamarso'pi  
na nimilati iti tatparamarsabhittipradhanyena purvakalaparamarsah  
iti viruddhapurvaparaparamarsasvabhava eva sa iti paramarsa ucyate /  
evam ca sa eva paramesvarah smarati / etadeva hi tasya smartrtvam ----  
yat

evamprakaraparamarsocitakalakaladisarsasahisnumayapramatrbha  
vapari-grahah iti mayavidyadvayadvayamayam / tata eva  
sakalasiddhivitaranacaturacintamaniprakhyaṃ agamikah smaranameva  
mantradipranitam manyante / tatha ca

{ dhyānadibhavam smrtireva labdhva cintamanistvadvibhavam vyanakti  
/ }

iti / alam tavat / anena trnnantasamasena yatnato 'nubhavasyarthamukhena  
kalasarsam arthavisrantatam dvayorapi pramatari nirudhim  
bhedabhedabhyam darsayati , vrtto ekarthibhavat / tasya ca  
bhedabhedamayatvam ---- iti vaksyamah //1//

etadeva smrtitattvamupapadayitum slokantarani / tatra yadi kascid  
bruyat ---- iha smrtirvikalpah , na ca anenarthah prakasyate ,  
arthasamsarsino hi vikalpah , anubhavena ca yena so'rthah  
prakasatam nitah sa idanim kirtimatramurtirjatah , na ca  
so'pi smrtiya prakasyate ---- jñānasya jñānantarenasamvedyatvat  
asattvacceṭi arthasya prakasanabhavat idam smarami iti jñānam  
bhrantimatrameva ---- iti punarapi apatitam ---- iti , tada tam prati  
ucyate

bhasayecca svakale'rthatpurvabhasitamamrsan /  
svalaksanam ghatabhasamatrenathakhilatmana // Ipk\_1,4.2

iha smrtivikalpe tavat artho 'vasiyate , anyatha  
suptamurcchitakalpatapatteh / evam ca yavat adhyavasayo'rthasya tavat  
arthat iti samarthyat iyat abhyupagantavyam ---- yat so'rthah prakasate  
, aprakasamane 'dhyavasatavye 'dhyavasayo'ndhaprayah syat /  
prakasanam ca na tadanintanakalasya tyagena , napi dvikarena ,  
idam ityevavabhasanaprasangat / tasmāt atitanubhavakalah  
purvanubhutabhasasvalaksanyaksepakatvenapeksaniyo vedyabhage  
prakasatmakavabhasabhinivesitaya ,  
smartrdehapanadyavabhasakalascavalambaniyo vedakabhage  
vimarsamsabhinivesitvena / abhasamatram hi bhavasya svarupam ,  
pratyabhasam pramanasya vyaparāt / tadeva  
abhasantaravyamisranaya dipasahasraprabhasammurcchanavat

sphutibhavati / abhasantaravyamisranabhava 'pi tu  
kalabhasasambhedenaiva svalaksanyam tasya abhasasya karoti ,  
kalasaktereva bhedakatvat iti vaksyate / evam tavat  
svalaksanibhavah praktanadehabhasasacivyabhyuditakalabhasaya  
ghatabhasasya iti / tavatyeva va smrtih abhasantarairapi  
vyamisra atisphuteti / atyantasphutibhave 'pi tadanintanakalata na  
trutyati anyasadharanyanavabhavat / tathavabhase tu  
yoginastannirmanameva / brahmabhasitatau tu navameva avabhasanam iti /  
atra tu agamadimanantaranubhutabrahmadisvarupasmaranaparampara  
abhyupayah / bhasayet iti vidhirupena niyogena niyamo laksyate , na  
bhasayati ityeta na , api tu bhasayatyeva iti / svakale iti smaranakale  
/ amrsan iti vedakabhaganivesi vartamanakala uktah /  
purvabhasitam svalaksanam iti vedyamsasparsi bhutakalo  
ghatabhasasyapi kevalasya svalaksanyapattiheturdarsitah / iyadeva  
smrteh avyavhicari vapuh , arthitatisayat tu sphutatvam iti atha  
sabdo dyotayati / tadevaha asvilatmana iti / sarvabhasamisrena  
vapusa ityarthah //2//

nanu evam svalaksanasya prakasane bhedena bahistadavabhaseta / etadeva  
hi bahiravabhasanam ---- yat svalaksanaprakasanam iti  
sankasamanaya nirupayati

na ca yuktam smrterbhede smaryamanasya bhasanam /  
tenaikyam bhinnakalanam samvidam veditaisa sah // Ipk\_1,4.3

smaranajñanat bhinnatvena bahirupataya yadi so 'rtho bhaseta  
smaryamanasya ca yat bhasanam tadeva na syat smaryamanameva tat na  
syat , anubhuyamanameva tat bhavet iti yavat / nanu caivam katham  
svalaksanasya prakasanam uktam ? etat na idanim prakasanam api tu  
purvakale eva , tada casau bahiravabhasata eva / nanu cedanim tarhi  
kim ? vimarsanam iti brumah / nanu prakasanavimarsanayoh  
bhinnakalatvam apatitam / tatah kim ? ubhayamapi na kimcit syat ,  
anyonyajjivatvat asya / maivam , yasya hi samvedananyeva bhinnani  
tattvam , tasya idam apratisamadheyameva , asmaddarsane tu bhinnakala api  
samvidah tatkalatyagenaiva ekatavabhasanena svatantrah pramata  
yavadantarmukhataya tavatyamse vimrsati tavat prakasasya  
tatkalikabahirbhavabhaso vimarsasya idanintanantarmukha sthiriti /  
etadeva vedanadhikam veditrivam ---- vedanesu samyojanaviyojanayoh  
yatharuci karanam svatantryam , kartrivam ca etadeva ucyate /  
ghatamahamanvabhuvam iti va sa ghatah iti va aikyam anusamdhanam  
anusamdhatrabhinna iti darsayitum yadeva aikyam sa eva vedita iti  
samanadhikaranyena darsitam / esa sa iti acchaditasyeva  
pramatrtattvasya sphutavabhasanam krtam , idam iti ,  
vismayagarbhayanaya uktya pratyabhijña eva sucita / yadaha granthakara  
eva

{ittham svasamvittimapahnuvanairyattadvadadbhiih kalusikrtam yat /  
pramatrtattvam sphutayuktibhistanmukanvidhaya pratikrtam  
tat //}

iti //3//

nanu ca pracya eva anubhavo yadi smaryamanasya bahiravabhasanarupah  
prakasah tarhi iyat ucyatam ---- so'nubhava idanim smaranena  
visayikriyate ---- iti , aikyena tu alaukikena ko'rthah iti vyamoham  
vihantumaha

naiva hyanubhavo bhati smrtau purvo'rthavatprthak /  
praganvabhuvamahamityatmarohanabhasanat // Ipk\_1,4.4

purvo ghatadih arthah prthak iti idantaya bhati sma naivam  
smaranakale smrtijñanat prthaktvena idam purvamanubhavanam iti  
bhati / yatha ca smrtikale tasmāt smrtijñanat so'rthah prak iti  
purvasvabhavo na bhedena abhati , smrtikale bahiravabhasabhavat  
evam tata eva hetoh purvo 'pi anubhavo na bhedena abhati , katham  
tarhi ubhayam bhati ? anvabhuvam ityevam / etat kimucyate iti cet , aham  
---- ityevamsvabhavo ya atma purvaparasamvidantarmukhasvabhavah  
tatra yat arohanam visramah tena hetuna purvasamvidrupatayah  
svaprakasaya bhasanat tallonasyapi ghatasya svaprakasadesiyatvena  
bhasanam / atmani ca arohanam visramana anubhavasya arthasya ca /  
prakrtipratyayau pratyayartham saha brutah ---- iti nyayat  
samkhyakṣipte tadvati va kartrbhute 'smadarthe 'nubhavo bruditah  
taddvarena artho'pi ca , na tu svatantryenaiva asau , tadarthameva karma  
na nirdistam / ghatadih punah anubhavakale na asmadarthamarohati ,  
hi yasmat naiva bhati purvo 'nubhavah prthak aparardhoktat hetoh ,  
tasmāt samvidamaikyam iti purvena sambandhah / luna  
bhutakalasya dyotitvat prak iti bhinnakramah , uttamapuruseṇa  
asmadarthasya aham ityapi / arohanam iti , ruhiriti anijantah  
nijantopi //4//

nanu ka evamaha ---- anubhavah prthak na bhati iti , ghatavat na bhati  
iti cet kim tatah ? ghato'pi hi na anubhavasakhyah bhati iti kim na  
bhati ? svabhavena bhati iti tu ubhayatrapī samanam / tatha hi ----  
atitanagatasuksmadi yatha yogijñane visayibhavati iti abhyupagatam  
, tatha paracittamapi

{pratyayasya paracittajñanam /} (yogad. 3 pa. 19 su.)

ityadau / tatra jñanavrttiparinatameva sattvam cittasabdenoktam ,  
anyatha pratyayasya samyamavisayikaryatvam kathamucyeta ,  
alambanayogasca katham sankayeta na ca salambanam iti / tasmāt  
parakiyamanubhavanamiva nijamapi visayikriyatam ityasankya  
drstanta evasiddhah iti bhanti ityantena , abhyupagamena va  
siddhatve 'pi prakrte 'rthe visamah iti sesena darsayati

yoginamapi bhasante na drso darsanantare /  
svasamvidekamanasta bhanti meypade'pi va // Ipk\_1,4.5

yoginam yat etat darsanantaram bhavanadyudbhavah paracittavisayo  
jñanavisesah , tatra drsah iti upalabdhayo na bhanti / tatha hi  
---- saugatanam tavat svaprakasaikarupam jñanam , tat cet

jñanantarena vedyam , tarhi yad asya nijam vapuh ananyavedyataya  
prakasanam nama , na tatprakasitam syat / samkhyanamapi  
purusacchayaiva upalabdhah , purusasca asamvedya parva iti katham  
vedya syat / vaisesianamapi atmani abhedena samavayi samvedanam  
paragatam manasa katham grhyeta antahsariravrttina ,  
taccharirantaranupraveso tu tasyaiva aham iti saririkaranat  
ahantavabhasitatvat atmano bhedo vigalet , nityanumeyatvam tu na atmana  
upapadyate , jñanasya ca jñanantaravedyatve 'navasthanadi uktam /

tasmat yoginah paracittavedanavasare iyan prakasah ----  
etaddehaprakasasahacari ghatasukhadiprakasah ---- iti / tatra  
ghatasukhadi idantaya bhati , tadgatastu prakaso 'ham ---- ityeva  
svaprakasataya prakasate /  
pramatrikrtparadehpranadisamavabhasasamskarat tu tannistham  
idantam eva prakasabhage 'pi manyamana idam parajñanam iti abhimanyate  
avigalitasvaparavibhago yogi / praptaprakarsastu sarvam atmatvena pasyan  
svasrstameva svaparavibhagam manyate iti jñanasya na yogijñanena  
prakasyata / bhavatu va tathapi prakrtam na etatsamam / tatha hi ----  
ayamanubhavati iti paranistha eva asau anubhave yoginah prakasah , na  
tu ahamanubhavami iti atmarohena vartamanah , iha tu anvabhavam iti  
ahamamsavisrantih analidhedambhavaiva anubhavasya iti yuktamuktam  
---- yasmat anubhavah prthak na bhati tasmat aikyam bhinnakalanam  
samvidam vedita iti //5//

yadyahamabhavavisrantivasat anubhavah smrtau prthak na bhati iti  
ucyate , tada paramarsantaram saksadeva idantaya anubhavam  
paramrsat yadi va idambhavocitaghatadivisrantatam anubhavasya  
prathayat upalabdham , iti tadanusarenapi kim na vyavahriyate iti  
parabhiprayam pratiksipati

smaryate yaddrgasinme saivamityapi bhedatah /  
tadvyakaranamevasya maya drstamiti smrteh // Ipk\_1,4.6

lokasya tavat evam na samvedanam , sa hi na prthagbhutam drsam  
kamcit manyate ---- sa drk me asit ityevam / evamapi tu yat smaryate  
evambhutamapi yat smaranam kasyacit vivecakammanyasya , tat  
smrtervyakaranam , padasyeva praktipratyayarthanirupamam  
kalpanikam vibhajya akaranam paratra pratipadanamatram / so 'pi yadi  
mulapratiti vedayate purvoktakramena , tada anubhavam prthagbhutam  
na veda , yata eva tat rahoh sirah itivat kalpitam bhedom manyate /  
anyatha sa ghatah itivat sa drk ityatrapati praktanam drgantaram  
apeksaniyam syat / tat ityanena hi ghatasya va drso va  
purvanubhavavisayapattih ucyate , anyatha drk ityeva syat / tatasca  
drk maya drgantarena anubhuta iti apatet / tatrapati tathatve  
'navastha / nanu smrteh maulikam kim rupam ? ucyate ---- maya  
drstam iti / nanu atra dayitavadananalinadivisrantam darsanam  
uktam na tu atmarudham , karmani nisthotpatteh / sa esa  
svavacameva na cetayati / kartuh kriyaya hi apyam karma iti  
drsikriyayah kartnsthataiva / tatha ca kartrsthameva

drsikriyamahuh darsyate bhrtyan raja ityadau / jaiminiyairapi  
jñanarupa drsih bhavanatmika pramatrvisrantaiva ukta ,  
kevalam prakatata visayadharmo drstatakhyā , anya samvit  
va'svatantra iti anyat etat / pramatrvisrantatvameva kathayitum maya  
ityuktam / tena anvabhuvamaham , mayanubhutam iti sabdavaicitryamatramidam  
, na tu arthabhedah / anye tu bhinnakramatvena yojayanti ---- drk asit  
sa me ityevam , maya drstam iti ca yat smaranam tat  
vyakaranamasyah iti anantaroktanvabhuvamityucitaparamarsayah  
smrteh iti / apih carthe //6//

nanu drstamapi nirvikalpakena yavat na paramrstam  
vimarsavisesavisrantya tavat na smaryate margadrstamiva  
trnaparnadi visesena rupena , tadidameva vicaranyam ,  
samanantarabhavivikalpakale taddarsanam idantaya avabhatapurvam va na  
va iti , tadedat asankyaha

ya ca pasyamyahamimam ghato'yamiti vavasa /  
manyate samavetam sapyavasatari darsanam // Ipk\_1,4.7

iha darsanam yadrsam nijena vapusa tadsenaiva tena  
bhatavyam sarvada , tacca svakale'nanyaprakasam aham ityetaavata  
svarupena ucitaprakasam , tadvikalpamsavicarah tavat na kutracit  
angam , bhavatu vangam , kim tu avasayo 'pi evambhutih iti  
apisabdena sucaiyati / tatra samanantarabhavina vikalpena vastu  
paramrsyamanam anubhavaparamarsamukhena va paramrsyate ahamimam  
pasyami iti vartamanataya , imam ityanena ca pratyaksavyaparvatvam  
pratyaksayamanatvena darsitam / evameva va paramrsyate ----  
ghato'yam iti / atra ayamsabdena pratyaksayamanatvamuktam / tatra  
antye vikalpe darsanasya prthak paramarsa eva nasti iti ka tatra  
idantasanka / tatasca parisesyat ahantaya tasya atrasti  
paramarsah , tadabhava vikalpasya nimilitakse 'pi bhavat  
svayamarthasparsa sati sphutamavisayaparyavasitah kathamadhyavasayo  
bhavet / adye tu darsanam paramrstamapi asmadarthe 'ntarbhutam  
ahambhavaspadam avasatari visrantam svaprakasameva paramrstam  
iti vikalpo'pi na bodhantarabodhyatam bodhayati bodhasya / avasayah  
avasa , samavetam iti aprthagbhavamaha / avasatari iti ,  
svatantre'ntarmukhe bodhatmani ahantaspade ityarthah / darsanam iti  
nirvikalpakamanubhavanam / upalaksanam caitat vikalpasmrtyaderapi ,  
jñanasya jñanantarena paramarse hi ayameva nyayah /  
vikalpayamyaham , smarmyham , vikalpitam maya , smrtam maya iti  
ahantarudhyaiva vikalpadeh avabhasat / ata eva atmano'mi  
vikalpadyah saktivisesah tadvirrantasariratvat iti darsitam  
jñanasmrtyapohanasaktiman ityatra //7//

evamiyatah prameyasya yatphalam tadupasamhartumaha

tanmaya drsyate drsto'yam sa ityamrsatyapi /  
grahyagrahakatabhinnavarthau bhatah pamarati // Ipk\_1,4.8

tat iti tasmadarthe purvoktasya prameyasya hetubhavana upajivanam iha

sucayati / yata evamuktam ---- anubhavya arthasyeva smaranat na bhedenā  
 avabhasah smrtisaktisca paramesvarasyaiva , tata idamatra  
 parinisthitam tattvam iti / iha smrtih anubhavam krodikaroti  
 ityuktam / anubhavasca dvidha , ---- paramarsabhedat kadacit  
 svatmaparamarsapurvakam anubhavyam paramrsati yatra asya  
 abhisamdhipradhanata maya drsyate iti , kadacit anubhavaniyameva  
 pradhanataya paramrsati yatra anabhisamdhereva sahāsa  
 vastupanipatah , arthakriyam prati agrahaviseso va ayam iti ,  
 tatrapi ca prakasaparamarso 'styeva , anyatha prakasayogat /  
 evamubhayathanubhave pratyekam smrtirapi dvayaparamarsamayi udeti iti  
 catvarah smaranabhedah , dvau anubhavabhedau / anusamdhanam  
 pratyabhijñanamapi etadubhayamelanatmakam atraivantarbhutam / tacca  
 etadbhedat astadha , purvaparavisrantikrtat pratyekam  
 dvidhabhedacca sodasadha / tadete dvavimsatih  
 samvedanabhedah / tesu ca grahyam tavat prakasat abahirbhutam ,  
 anyatha prakasanayogat , bahirbhutam ca tat ,  
 anyatharthatvasambhavat , na ca tata eva , tadaiva ,  
 tadevaprthagbhutam atra prthagbhutam ca bhavati iti nunamanyah  
 kalpitaprakasatma kascit atra artho 'sti , yato 'yam artharasih  
 prthagbhavan anyonyamapi prthaktam adhigacchet , anyatha  
 prakasabhinnam parasparamapi kathankaram prthagbhavo bhavet /  
 so 'yam vedyakadesa eva , vicchinna eva , anujjhitavedyabhava eva , aham  
 iti vicchedasumyaprakasocitena paramarsena paramrsyamano  
 mayapramata iti vaksyate { dehe buddhau .....  
 /}(ipv\_1,6.4) ityatra / sa ca grahaka iti ucyate / evam samameva svatmani  
 nirmalamakurasthaniye yat yugalakam svasmat prakasarupat avyatiriktam  
 avabhasayati paramesvarah tadeva etat bhagavato jñanakartrtvam  
 smaranakartrtvam jñanasaktismrtisaktirupam ucyate iti  
 tatparyarthah /

aksararthastu ---- maya drsyate iti , ayam iti ca yat amrsati  
 pramata prakasarupo yena anubhavati iti ucyate , tata amarsanat etat  
 laksyate , grahyarupena grahakarupena yojitau  
 ghatadidehadisvabhavau arthau vedyau pramatari visuddhaprakasarupe  
 bhatah prakasete / evam drstah iti sa iti ca yat paramrsati  
 prakasarupah pramata , yato 'sau smarati iti vyapadesyah / tato 'pi  
 etadeva laksyate / anubhavarupopajivitvam purvoktam dradhayitum  
 prasangat atra jñanasakterapi unmilanam krtam / laksane  
 satradesah / apisabdascarthe / arthasabdo vicchinnavedyavaci /  
 grahako mayiyah kalpitah pramata asuddhaprakasasvabhavah iti  
 sivam / aditah slo. 31//

iti

srimadacaryabhinavaguptaviracitayamisvarapratyabhijñasutravimars  
 inyam prathame jñanadhikare smrtisaktinirupanam nama  
 caturthamahnikaṁ // 4 //

atha pañcamamahnikaṁ /

{mahaguhantarnirmagnabhavajataprakasakah /  
jñanasaktipradipena yah sada tam stumah sivam //}

evam tavat smrtisakteh svarupam pratipaditam , adhuna  
tadupajivaniyajñanasaktiparamarthanirnayam vitatya ,  
vartamanavabhasñam ityadikaya , sakramam pratibhasate ityantaya  
slokaikavimsatya nirupayati / tatradyeva slokena vastuni pratijñam  
karoti evambhuta jñanasaktih iti / tatah slokadvayena prakasa  
evarthanam svarupa, ityaha / tato dvayena  
prakasabahyanamarthanam sadbhavam  
vijñanavadyupagatavasadanusanena drdhikrtam asankya ,  
trtiyena tadanabhyupagame 'pi tavat na kiñcit uparudhyata iti darsayati /  
atha slokena svadarsane 'rthatattvam upadarsayan bahyarthasadbhave  
pratyaksam parakaroti pramanatvena / tato dvayena anumeyatamapi  
bahyasya nirasyati / anantaram slokena cidatmani arthanam avasyam  
sadbhavah paramarsatmana iti prakatayati / tato 'pi prakasasya  
pramatrupasya pratyavamarsa eva jivatam iti slokacatustayena  
anubhavagamanyayasvarupanirupanabhiih abhidhatte / anantaram  
jñanaparamarsa eva jñeyam suddham pramatrupatanujjhitam ca  
praksayati iti tasyaiva pradhanatve nyayam slokatrayenaha /  
prakasaikarupatve ca jñanajñatradi bhinnam iti slokenaha / tato  
jñatari iva visuddhe jñane 'pi avikalpakasavikalpakarupe vimarsa eva  
pranitam iti slokadvayenaha / tato jñaturjñanasya ca purvapakse  
dusi / yat bhinnatvam tat upasamharadisa slokena samarthayate , iti  
tatparyam ahnikasya / slokarthastu nirupyate /

nanu smaranavikalpadinam anubhava eva jivitam , tatra yadi bhedena  
abhasante 'rthah tat tesvapi tathaiva avabhasa ucitah , no cet  
anyatha , tadanubhava eva tavat jñanasaktirupo vicaraniya  
ityasayenaha

vartamanavabhasanam bhavanamavabhasanam /  
antahsthitavatameva ghatate bahiratmana // Ipk\_1,5.1

vartamanatvena sphutataya avabhasanam idamityevamakaram yesam  
tesam , yadetat bahiratmana  
kalpitamayiasunyadisarirantapramatrprthagbhavena hetuna ,  
bhinnanam tato mayapramatuh vicchinnanam avabhasanam tat  
paramarthapramatari suddhacinmaye antahsthitavatam tena saha aikatmyam  
anujjhitavatameva ghatate pramanena upapadyate , tena  
anujjhitasamvidabhedasya bhavasya kalpitapramatrapeksaya bhedena  
prakasanam bhagavato jñanasaktirityuktam bhavati //1//

pramanenopapadyate ityuktam tat pramanam darsayati

pragivartho'prakasah syatprakasatmataya vina /  
na ca prakaso bhinnah syadatmarthasya prakasata // Ipk\_1,5.2

artho niladih , tasya niladirupataiva yadi prakasamanata na punah  
sapara kacit arthasarirottirna prakasatmata tarhi yatha sarvan

prati nilameva tatsambhavanaya bhanyate , na kamcit va prati ,  
vastuto va svatmanyeva tat nilam parasya paranisthatvanupapatteh ,  
svatmani va na nilam na anilam prakasanugrahena vina  
vyavasthanayogat / tatha prakasamanatapi asya sarvan prati na kamcit  
va prati api tu svatmanyeva , svatmanyapi va na syat iti andhata  
jagatah /

atha indriyalokadiksanavargat prakasarupo 'sau nilaksano  
visista eva jatah , evamapi sa eva prasangah , prakatatavade  
'pi ayameva dosah , sarvatha arthasariravisrantah cet prakaso mama  
avabhasate iti pramatrlagnataya prakasasthitih durupapada /  
pramata hi tadanim indriyadimayo 'rtharupaprakasasya karanam  
bhavet bijamivankurasya / na ca ankuro bijapekso 'nkuratma , tato  
yadi na prakasatma sa syat pragiva jñanodayat purvam  
yatha'savaprakasah tatha jñanodaye 'pi syat / nanu jñanam  
arthaprakasarpameva , tat katham jñanasya udayanudayayoh arthasya  
tulyata syat / syat etat yadi upapadyet , yavata arthat bhinnam yat  
jñanam prakasarupam , tat arthasya sambandhitaya katham syat /  
yadi tavat arthah prakasate ityevambhutam jñanasya svarupam tat  
arthajñanayoh abheda evayatah , arthasvabhavasya jñanatvena  
uktatvat , arthasvabhavatve ca sati prakasasya arthatmatayam uktam  
dusanam / atha artham prakasayati iti jñanasya svarupam , tarhi  
prakasamanamartham karoti jñanam iti apatite punarapi sa eva dosah  
/ krtapratanasca ayam prakrtyarthanyarthaviveko mayaiva  
bhedavidarane iti tata eva anvesyah / tasmāt bhinnah prakaso  
'rthasya sambandhi bhavati iti sambhavanaiva nasti / tacca idam  
upapattya ayatam ---- arthasya svarupam prakasamanata  
prakasabhinnatvam iti / prakasasca yadi ghate 'nyah pate 'nyah  
tada anusamdhanasya ayogah , dvayoh prakasayoh  
svatmamatrāparyavasanaḍ iti vitatya upapaditam nasyet janasthitih  
ityatra / tasmāt eka eva prakasah / etadeva avrttya darsitam na ca  
prakaso bhinnah syat iti //2//

vyatiriktasya jñanasya arthaprakasarpapatam abhyupagamyapi  
badhakantaramaha

bhinne prakase cabhinne samkaro visayasya tat /  
prakasatma prakasyo'rtho naprakasasca siddhyati // Ipk\_1,5.3

yadi arthat anya eva jñanatma prakasah ata eva bhinno 'rthatah tarhi  
svatmani tasya prakasamatrarupatvat abheda eva / tatha hi nilasya  
prakasah , pitasya prakasah iti yo nilamsah pitamsasca ,  
sa na tavat jñanasya svarupam bhedavadatyagapatteh / atha visayah  
, tadevedam vicaryate ---- iha prakasabalat nilapitayoh bhedo  
'bhyupagantavyah , yenaiva ca prakasena nilo nila eva iti upagamyate ,  
tenaiva ca prakasena pitah pita iti katham samgacchatam , nilena  
janitah , pitena janitah , tena va saha samanāsamāgrika ityadi yat  
ucyate tat siddhe nilapitayorbhede syat , sa eva vicaryah / atha  
nilakaro 'sau tat yadi pratibimbabalat tadvitiyabimbanavabhasat

ayuktam / atha abhedah , tarhi tyakto bhedavadah , tatha  
karanatadivade sikhharasthajñanam bahutaraniladijanyam ekatra patu  
anyatra mandam iti katham bhedah prakasasarirasya abhedat /  
tathabhute ca anyataradarsanodbhute 'pi samskare baladeva  
asesasmaranaprasanga iti bhuyan sankarah / syadetat , artha  
evastu , kimanena dosapadakena prakasena iti / atraha ----  
aprakasasya prasiddhireva na kacit , svatmani hi nilam yadi putam na  
kimcit va , tat kim dusyet , ata eva granthakrtaiva anyatra uktam

{evamatmanyasatkalpah prakasasyaiva santyami /  
jadah prakasa evasti svatmanah svaparatmabhiih //}

iti / tat yadi prakasah tada bhavati arthah , prakasasca asau katham  
/ yadi prakasataiva ghatasya vapuh saiva patasya ityadi visvavapuh  
prakasah siddhah //3//

ekasyaiva prakasasya  
evambhutakramakramakaryakaranabhavadivicitravaisvarupyapradarsanas  
amarthyarupam aisvaryam ityetavat paryavasayaitavyam / taccaivam  
paryavasyati , yadi prakasasya vicitrabhava hetvantaram apakrtam / tatra  
prakasasya avicitrasya kramena vicitratakaranam pratibimbatmakam  
tatpratibimbasajatiyam yat tadeva niladirupam bahyam , tacca  
yadyapyanumeyam , tathapi idam nilamiti pratyaksena adhyavasayat  
adhyavasayapranitatvacca pramanasthiteh pratyaksavyapadesyam  
bhavisyati / bahyarthavadokathitamiti hetvantaram  
anumiyamanabahyarupam asankyamanatvena darsayati

tattadakasmikabhaso bahyam cedanumapayet /  
na hyabhinnasya bodhasya vicitrabhasahetuta // Ipk\_1,5.4

na vasanaprabodho'tra vicitro hetutamiyat /  
tasyapi tatprabodhasya vaicitrye kim nibandhanam // Ipk\_1,5.5

iha bodhah tavat abhinnah , prakasamatrameva hi asya paramarthah ,  
prakasadhikam yadi nilasya rupam , tarhi tat aprakasarupam iti na  
prakaseta / atha tatha prakasatvameva asya rupam , pitaprakasah  
katham syat / athapi kramikanilapitadiprakasarupameva tasya svarupam  
 , niladyabhasasunyo 'hamiti prakasah svapadyavasthasu na syat /  
tasmad prakasah prakasa eva , anumatramapi na rupantaram asya asti  
iti abhinno bodhah , tasya ca abhinnasya kadacit nilabhasata kadacit  
pitabhasata iti ye vicitrabhasah tatra karanatvam hi yasymat na  
upapannam hetau abhinne karyaabhedasya asambhavat , tasmad sa sa  
vicitranelapitadirupa akasmiko 'jñatapratyaksasiddhahetukah san  
bahyam vijñanagatapatibimbatmakasvasvabhavasampadakam aucityat  
nijarupasadrsam kramopanipatadrupabahutarabhedatmakam jñanat  
sarvatha prthagbhutam anumapayati iti sambhavayate bahyarthavadi  
//4//

na ca asya idam sambhavanamatram , api tu niscayaparyavasayi eva  
bhavati / tatha hi vijñanavadina yo hetuh vaicitrye

vasanaprabodhalaksana uktah sa na upadyate / smrtijanakah  
 samskaro vasana iti tavat prasiddham , iha tu anubhavavaicitryahetuh  
 paryesaniyo vartate / astu va  
 niladyabhasasampadanasarthyarupa jñanasya yogyatatmika  
 saktih vasana , tasyasca svakaryasampadanonmukhyam prabodhah ,  
 tato bodhesu abhasavaicitryam iti / tatrapi tu brumah ---- iha yadyapi  
 abhasanam jñanantarvartinam aparamarthikatvam samvrtisattvam  
 ucyeta , tathapi yadesam tad vastusadeva angikaryam avastunah  
 sarvasamarthyavirahitalaksanasya  
 karyasampadanapranitasamarthyatmakasvabhavanupapatteh /  
 evamsthite ya eta vasana abhasakaranatvena isyante , tasam  
 bodhat yadi bhinnam rupam , tacca paramarthasat , tadayam  
 sabdantarapracchanno bahyarthavadaprakara eva / atha samvrtisat ,  
 tarhi tena rupena karanatanupapattih / tatha yena rupena asam  
 paramarthikata tena karanata , tat tarhi jñanamatram tacca abhinnam  
 iti niladyabhasarupasya karyabhedasya asiddhah / evam vasananam  
 abicitratve tatprabodho vicitra iti ka pratyasa / bhavantu va vasana  
 bhinnah , tathapi bodhamatratiriktasya desakalabhavadeh  
 prabodhakabhimatasya vicitrasya karanasya abhavat prabodho'vicitra iti  
 eka eva prabodhah iti samameva niladivaicitryam bhaseta / atha  
 svasamtanavartini jñanantarani vicitrani prabodhakaranani iti  
 , tadasat , sukhaduhkhanikapiladipurvapradidesakalabhedasya  
 vijñanamatrarupatve vijñanasya ca prakasamatrapramarthatayam  
 svarupabhedasambhava tatha bodhavailaksanyanupapatteh /  
 parapramatrupesu bodhantarisu samtanantarasabdavacyesvapi  
 tulyo'yam availaksanyaprakarah / tatrapi parakiyabhimatasya  
 krsasthuladeh kayasya , svasaprasvasadeh pranasya ,  
 sukhaduhkhadeh dhigunasya ; anumatrabhimatasambinmatrarupabhede  
 paratvam kasya bhavet iti na vidmah / bodhasya tannisthasya iti cet ,  
 so 'pi pramanena yadi na siddhah tat asat eva , siddho 'pi prameyataya  
 cet tat jada eva , tathapi ca kayadivat eva jñanamatrasvabhavah  
 svasamvinmatrarupatve param prati asya asiddheh / nanu  
 vyaharadikriya svatmani icchaya vyahareyam ityevamrupaya  
 hetubhavana vyapta drsta tat caitrakaye'pi taya taddhetukaya  
 bhavyam / na ca matsamtatipatita samiha asti iti svasamvedanena  
 niscitam , tatasca parasamiha siddhyati , tadeva samtanantaram iti /  
 atrocyate ---- iha anumatum vyaharabhaso dvidha bhavati ----  
 vyaptigrahanakale 'vicchedaprano 'ham vyaharami ityevamrupah /  
 anumanasare ca vyaharati ayam iti vicchedajivita iti anyasya vyaptih  
 grhita anyasca abhasah katham idanim hetuh syat ? vyaharati  
 iti abhasasya hetuh avidita eva iti katham tato hetoh samiha  
 anumiyeta ? kim ca vyaharati ayam iti yah pramatrantare  
 'numatrsammate vicchinataya avabhasah so'numeyasammatayah  
 paramihayah katham karyah syat ? tasya hi vyaharamityabhasah  
 karyo yo'sau avicchedajivitah / na ca avicchedamayasya vicchedamayah  
 karyam iti yuktam tathabhutakaryakaranabhavagrahanopayabhat ,  
 na hi svatmani yo'yam avicchinabhasah sa paratra vicchinam vyaharati

ityevamrupam abhasam janayati iti kenacit pramanena siddham ,  
parasiddhipurvakatvat asya arthasya , parapramatrsiddhasca  
evambhutarthadhinatvena itaretarasrayat / na ca avasyan avicchinnat  
vicchinnena bhavyam iti niyamo 'sti vyavhicarat / na ca vicchinno 'pi  
abhasa upadyatam iti tadanusamdhanat tadutpattih niyata tatsadbhave  
'pyasyanutpatteh tadabhava ca utpatteh , vicchinna abhasah paratra  
utpadyatam iti ya samiha taya saha pratra utpannasya vicchinnabhasasya  
karyakaranabhavagrahanameva parasiddhau na yukta, iti vyaptereva  
asiddhah /

pramatrantarani ca yadi bhinnani tada tannisthanam avabhasanam  
bheda eva jñanadavyatiriktam ca iti nyayat / tatasca  
ekabhasanisthatvabhavat ekabhasavisrantah sambhuya  
pramathnam vyavaharo na syat iti anyosambhavah ---- yat  
prameyam bodhat bhinnam bhavati iti / sahopalambhaniyamadeh  
anaikantikavat nilapitadinapi prameyarasina kim apakrtam , yena  
asya svarupavisrantih na sahyate , tasmāt pramatrantaranamapi  
asiddhireva , siddhau va sarvapramatrantargata abhasa ekaikatra paratra  
abhasavaicitryahetum vasanodvodhavaicitryam janayeyuh niyame  
hetvantarabhavat iti tathapi na niladivaicitryasiddhah / evam  
vasananam tadudbodhahetunam ca vicitranam anupapattireva /  
tatasca sthitametā , abhinno bodhah tasya  
akasmikabhasabhedahetutvanupapattē bahyo'rtho'numeyah sambhavyate  
iti yadi bahyarthavadina ucyate iti slokadvayarthah / cecchabdah  
slokadvayavakyarthasankadyotakah / evam asankyamanatvena  
parasambhavana drdha darsita //5//

adhuna tu enam sambhavanam sithilayitum tavadaha

syadetadavabhasesu tesvevavasite sati /  
vyavahare kimanyena bahyenanupapattina // Ipk\_1,5.6

syadetat iti purvoktasambhavanabhyupagame yada vyakhyayate tada kim  
tu iti vakyasesena tacchaithilyavisayam sambhavanantaram  
sesaslokena darsayate iti vyakhyeyam / yadi tu adhyaharo na sahyate  
tada syadetaditi idamapi sambhavanantaram syat , yadanena slokena  
ucyate iti ekavakyataya yojyam / anayapi kastakalpanaya bahyan  
arthan prasadhayata bhavata taih na kimcit kartavyam , abhasaireva  
taih bhavata abhyupagataih vyavaharasiddheh , na hi nityanumeyena  
kascit vyavahara iti kim bahyena , yatra sadhakam ca nasti pramanam  
, badhakam ca prakasat bhede anumeyatayapi prakasanabhava iti tavat  
mukhyam / abhyuscayabdhakastu avayavino vrttyanupapattih ,  
samavayasiddhah ,

kampÄ•kampÄ•varaá¹‡Ä•nÄ•varaá¹‡araktÄ•raktadigbhÄ•gabhedÄ•diviruddhadharmayogaá  
/

anusamcayabahyavade 'pi samcayasya anyasya abhave paramanava eva ,  
te ca yadi samyujyante nirantarataya tat avasyam digbhagabhedah ,  
evanakse satsu diksu samciyamanesu satsu anusu

madhyamasya paramanoh yatraiva dhamni eko lagnah tatraiva yadi aparah  
tat ekaparamanumatrata / atha anyatra ekah anyatar aparah tat  
avasyam bhagabhedapattih , iti bhaga eva san , tasyapi esaiva  
saranih iti na kimcit avasisyate bahyam tattvatah /

na caitat vacyam ---- murtanam ekadesatvayogat , samyoge  
bhinnadesatvavyavrtteh tannistam dvyanukam nama karya-dravyam  
anuparimanam , tebhayah tribhyo mahatkaryam iti / avayavivado hi ayam  
, sa ca purvameva apabadhitah / yacca avyapyavrttitvam samyogasya  
ucyate tanniramse katham samgacchatam / svasraye hi yadi asau  
samavaiti kim anyat asya avasisyate yat na vyapnuyat iti /  
abhyuscayabdhakam ca idam iti na atra asmabhih bharah krtah /  
vistarena ca prajñalankare darsitam acaryasankaranandanena //6//

nanu badhakam nama pramanasiddhe vastuni na kimcit kartum samartham  
, tenaiva drdhena pramanaena badhakabhimatasya badhitasya  
apramanatvasampadanat / darsitam ca iha sadhakam pramanam  
karyahetuh tattadakasmikabhasa iti karikaya ityasankya aha

cidatmaiva hi devo'ntahsthitamicchavasadbahih /  
yogiva nirupadanamarthajatam prakasayet // Ipk\_1,5.7

iha tavat svapna -- smarana -- manorajya -- samkalpadisu  
niladyabhasavaicitryam bahyasamarpakahutvyatirekenaiva nirbhasate iti  
yadyapi asti sambhavah , tathapi tadabhasavaicitryam asthairyat  
sarvaprmatrasadharanyat purvanubhavasamskarajatvasambhavanat  
avastu iti sankyeta / yat punaridam yoginam icchamatrena  
purasenadivaicitryanirmanam drstam , tatra upadanam  
prasiddhamrtkastha-sukra -- soni -- tadivaicitryamayam na  
sambhavatyeva , na hi evam vaktum sakyam ---- sarvagatah  
paramanavo yogicchaya jhatiti samghatitah karyam arapsyante iti  
/ yat etat lokaprasiddhakaranabhavanatikramasiddhaye nirupyate / na ca  
etat prasiddham ---- pramanubhya eva sthulam ghatadi jayate iti ,  
kim tu kapaladivyavadhanena , tathapi niyatasahakarismavalambanam  
karacaranadivyapare visistadesakaladharmadhipatyayogah  
siksabhyasaprakarsa iti , iyati ca amsriyamane yogi kumbham  
nirmimanah

kumbhakaraprasiddhasanastasamagrisanarjanapurahsaramghatam  
ghatayan kumbhakarā eva syat , tasmāt prasiddhakaranollāghane kim  
asamcetyamanaparamanvadyupadanakaranantaracintaya iti / tatra  
yogisamvida eva sa tadrsi saktih ---- yat abhasavaicitryarupam  
arthajatam prakasayati iti / tadasti sambhavah ---- yat samvit eva  
abhyupagatasvatantrya apratidhatalaksanat icchavisesavasat  
samvido 'nidhikatmataya anapayat antahsthitameva sat bhavajatam  
idamityevam pranabuddhidehadeh vitirnakianmatrasamvidupat  
svatantryam kim na abhyupagamyate svasamvedanasiddham , kimiti  
hetvantaraparyesanaprayasena khidyate / evakarena idamaha ----  
sarvena tavat vadina visayavyavasthapanam samvidrupam  
anapahnvaniyam adisiddham hi tat iti uktam / tasya ca svatantryameva

devasabdanirdistam cidrupatvam iti kim  
aparakarananvesanavyasanitaya / hi yasmat evam prakasayati deva  
iti sambhavyate , tasmāt kim bahyena anupapattina iti purvena  
sambandhah //7//

nanu evam ubhayathapi sambhavananumanam unmisati , tatra kim  
makurapratibimbitaghatadidrstantena  
jñānapratibimbatabhasavaicitrye vijñānadarpanatiriktam tata eva  
bahyabhimatam hetum kalpayema ? kim va yogidrstantena  
samvitsvatantryameva hetubhavana bruyama ? tadidam samsayikam  
vartate iti asankya bahyarthanumanasambhavanam sutradvayena  
apakartumaha

anumanamanabhatapurve naivestamindriyam /  
abhatameva bijaderabhasaddhetuvastunah // Ipk\_1,5.8

abhasah punarabhasadbahyasyasitkathamcana /  
arthasya naiva tenasya siddhirnapanumanatah // Ipk\_1,5.9

na kevalam anantaralokanirdistabhih yuktabhih pratyaksena  
bahyo'rtho na bhasate , iyadeva hi pratyaksam tacca nilam bhāti iti  
svaprakasasamvidrupam nadhikam kimcit iti , yavat anumanenapi na  
asya bahyasya siddhih iti apisabdasyabhiprayah / tatra anumanam atra  
naiva pravartitum utsahate / pravrttamapi na prakrtasiddhim adavyat iti  
anena sutradvayena upadarsyate / tatra anumanam vikalpah , sarvasca  
ayam vikalpo'nubhavamula iti prasiddham / tena yat sarvatha  
anabhatapurvam ananubhutacaram tatra anumanam anumitivyaparo  
vikalpatma naiva kenacit vadina isyate / nanu bhavatu pratyaksato  
drste 'numane samkatha iyam , samanyato drste tu kim  
vaksyasi yatha arthopalabdhyā indriyanumane ? ucyate ---- tatrapī  
vikalpena yatha so'rthah sprsyate tatha anumeya iti sthitih /  
vikalpasca na indriyadikam artham kenacit samnivesavisesadina  
visesatmana sprsati , api tu kimcidupalabdheh karanam iti amuna  
svabhavena , sa ca svabhavah karanatalaksanah  
pratyaksagrhitā eva / tatha ca bijat ankurah tantubhyah pata  
ityadau karyakaranabhavah pratyaksanupalambhabalena tavat  
nisceyah / tatra ca pratyaksam pratyabhasam pramanyam bhajate  
, vimarsalaksanasya pramitivyaparasya ekaikasabdavacye'rthe  
pravrtteh tadanusaritvacca pramanasya iti vaksyate /

{ ekabhidhanavisaye mitirvastunyabdhita / }

iti / abhasamatram ca samanyam iti nir.esuate / anupalambho'pi  
anyopalambharupa abhasamatravisranta eva iti karanabhaso  
visesasunyah parigrhita eva bijat ankura iti pratitau / yat  
yasya niyamam anuvidhatte avyatiriktam tat tasya karyam iti pratighatam  
mrttikadirupahetutadvanmatrasya amasat //8//

abhasat bahyah punarnabhasarupah , sa ca abhasate iti  
vipratisiddham / anabhase ca nasti vikalparupasya anumanasya

vyaparah / gramagrhadestu yat bahyam tat agramadirupam na  
ucyate pratyekam vatanupakunyatuladeh bahyatvaprasangat , api  
tu tatsamnikatam , tasmad gramabahyam abhasabahyam iti ca  
sabdasamyamatram etat na vastusamyam / evam ye vikalpe vastu na abhati  
iti manyante tesamapi tavat anumanavikalpo na bahye upapannah /  
asmabhistu upapaditam ---- adhyavasayasyapi abhasamanavisayatvam  
bhrantitve cavasayasya iti sutre / tena anumanavikalpatmanapi  
prakasena yadi anavisto niladid arthah tat na anumita eva syat /  
atha avista eva , tarhi pragivartho 'prakasah syat iti nyayena  
prakasamatrasvabhava eva , na bahyah / tena bahye sadhye yat kimcit  
pramanam aniyate , tadabahyatameva pratyuta sadhayati iti viruddhameva  
, ata eva aha kathamcana iti , kenapi prakarena pratyaksatmana  
anumeyatmana va abhasanam abhaso bahyasya anabhasasya na kadacit  
abhut iti , tasmad siddham cidatmaiva hi deva iti //9//

nanu antahsthitam bahih prakasayedityuktam tat antahsthitatvam  
upapadaniyam iti asankya aha

svaminascatmasamsthasya bhavajatasya bhasanam /  
astyeva na vina tasmadicchamarsah pravartate // Ipk\_1,5.10

bahirupataya abhasane 'pi ahantarupata na trutyati ,

{pramatraikatmyamantaryam}

iti hi vaksyate , tacca sadaiva , prakasasya pramatrtvat ,  
tadatmataya ca vina 'prakasamanasya avastutvat , kim tu tatra aham iti  
ucite paramarse yo 'yam idantaparamarsah saiva bahyata , tacca iha  
antahsthitatvam ahamityetavata citsamucitenaiva bapusa paramarsanameva  
, tacca iha niladinamastyeva , na tu nasti iti , yadi hi na syat  
kumbhakrto ghatam karavani iti ya uttarakriyamapeksya  
icchasabdavacyah paramarsah , esaniyena sa paramrsyena  
aniyantritah cet tatah patecchapi sa na kasmad iti samkiryeran  
vyavaharah / atha tatrapi ca esaniyah tadanimeva nirmitah san  
tatha jatah , tarhi tannirmanam cidatmani vinecchaya nopapannam iti  
tisthasorevamicchaiva hetuta ityatra varnaysiyate / tacca  
icchantaramapi visayaniyantritah na va iti vikalpe 'navastha /  
visayaniyantritah cet syat atmataiva jata , na cet ghate pateccha  
syat / atha tatrapi tadanimeva iti krtva anavastha / tasmad sarvo  
'yam bhavarasih cidatmani aham ityeva vapusa  
satatavabhasuravapuh aishvaryarupacca svatantryalaksanat  
svamibhavat vicitrena vapusa kramakramadina samvit enam  
bahihkaroti pramatrprathanapurvakam , tatrapi kvacit abhase  
pramathn ekikaroti nitambaninrtta iva preksakan / tavati hi tesam  
abhase aikyam / sarirapranabuddhisukhadyabhasamsesu tu bhedasya  
avigalanat na sarvatha aikyam / ata eva pratiksanam  
pramatrsamyojanaviyojanavaicitryena paramesvaro visvam  
srstisamharadina prapañcayati / taduktamacaryena

{sada srstivinodaya sada sthitisukhasine /

sada tribhuvanaharatrptaya bhavate namah //}

ityadi / sribhattacharayanenapi

{muhurmuhuravisrantastrailokyam kalpanasataih /  
kalpayannapi ko 'pyeko nirvikalpo jayatyajah //}

iti / tasmāt sthitam antahsthitam bhavajātam tena vīna tadvisayasya  
paramarsayogāt iti //10//

nanu paramarso nama vikalpāh , sa ca avikalpasuddhasamvidvapusi  
bhagavati katham syāt ityasankyaha

svabhavamavabhasasya vimarsam viduranyatha /  
prakaso'rthoparakto'pi sphaṭikadījadopamah // Ipk\_1,5.11

iha avabhavasya prakasasya , anavabhasasya ca aprakasasya ghatadeh  
parasparapariharena dvayoh svatmani cet vyavasthanam , tat  
ghatapatayoh iva idamjadam idam jadam iti durupapadam  
vailaksanyam / atha avabhaso yato 'rthasya sambandhi , tato na  
jadah , tarhi sambandhamatrena mrt api ghatasya iti ajada syāt  
/ atha na svasambandhamatram api tu avabhaso 'rthasya prakasah , tarhi  
arthatmana sa prakasa iti samapatitam / na ca anyatmana anyasya  
prakasa upapannah / atha anyasvabhavo 'pi ghato'vabhasasya karanam ,  
tarhi avabhaso'pi ghatasya karanam iti ghato'pi ajadah syāt / atha  
anyena satapi ghatena yato 'vabhasasya pratibimbarupa cchaya datta ,  
tam asau adabhaso bibhrāt ghatasya iti ucyate , tatasca ajadah , tarhi  
sphaṭikasalīlamakurādīh api evambhuta eva iti ajada eva syāt / atha  
tathabhutamapi atmanam tam ca ghatadīkam sphaṭikadīh na  
paramrastum samartha iti jad.ah , tathaparamarsanameva  
ajadyajivitam antarbahiskaranasvatantryarupam svabhavīkam  
avabhasasya svatmavisrantīlaksanam ananyamukhapreksitvam nama /  
ahamevam prakasatma prakase iti hi vimarsodaye svasamvideva  
pramatrprameyapramanādī krtartham abhīmanyate na tu atīrīktam  
kanksati , sphaṭikadī hi grhitapratibimbamapi tathabhavena siddhau  
pramatrantaram apeksate iti nirvimarsatvat jadam / sarvatra vastuto  
vimarsatmakapramatrsvabhavatadatmyahamparamarsavisranteh  
ajadatvameva purvaparakotyoh / yaduktam

{idamityasya vicchinnavimarsasya krtarthata /  
ya svasvarupe visrantīrvimarsah so 'hamityayam //}

iti / madhyavasthaiva tu idanta vimrsyamānāvraparakotīh  
vimudhanam mayapadam samsarah iti vimarsa eva pradhanam  
bhagavata iti sthitam //11//

na kevalam samvittattvasya asmabhih eva vimarsapradhanyam uktam  
yavat agamantarairapi iti darsayati

atmata eva caitanyam citkriyacitīkartrta /  
tatparyenoditastena jadatsa hi vilaksanah // Ipk\_1,5.12

yato vimarsa eva pradhanam atmano rupam amumeva hetum prayojanarupam  
uddisya atma dharmisvabhavo dravyabhuto 'pi , caitanyam iti  
dharmavacina sabdena samanadhikaranyam asritya uditah kathitah ,  
bhagavata sivasutresu

{caitanyamatma}(1-1)

iti pathitam / caitanyam iti hi dharmavacakopalaksanam ,

{citisaktiraparinaamini}

{..... taddrseh kaivalyam /}(yo. su. 2-25){drasta  
drsimatrah ..... }(yo. su. 2-20)

ityadau api hi dharmasabdena samanadhikaranyam atmano darsitam  
guruna anantena / dravyam hi tat ucyate yadvisrantah padarthavargah  
sarvo bhata ca arthyate ca arthakriyayai , tad yadi na tat sakalo 'yam  
tattvabhutabhavabhuvanasambharah samvidi visrantah tatha bhavati  
iti sa eva gunakarmadidharmasrayabhutapadarthantaravabhavah tameva  
mukhyadravyasvarupam asrayate iti saiva dravyam / tat  
anantadharmarasivisramabhittibhutayah tasyah sa eva dharmah  
caitanyam iti kartrkrdantat utpannena bhavapratyayena  
sambandhabhidhayinapi pradhanyena darsitah / tatha hi  
sambandhavisrantasya pratiteh , dravytarupasya ca sambandhinah  
prakrtya uktatvat citikriyarupam dharmam sambaddham avagamayata  
syaña niskrstamsah pratyayito bhavati / citikriya ca cittau  
kartrta , svatamtryam samyojanaviyojananusamadhanadirupam  
atmamatratayameva jadavat avisrantatvam aparicchinnaprakasasaratvam  
ananyamukhapreksitvam iti / tadeva anatmarupat jadat  
samyojanaviyojanadivsatamtryavikalat vilaksanyadayi iti /  
tadevam paratvena pradhanataya abhisamdhaya atma cetana iti vaktavye  
dharmantaradharikaranaya vimarsadharmoddhurikaranaya ca atma  
caitanyam ityuktam / citkriyacitikartrtatparyena iti samasah /  
ardhayuk padavisrantih iti hi kavye samayah , na sastre / yadi va  
citkriya atma ucitah citikartrta ca iti prthageva / evam tu na  
kvacit pathitam //12//

nanu yatha prakaso 'prakasasca iti ybhayamapi svatmani , tatasca  
prakasa iti ukte jadat na vilaksanyam uditam syat , tadvat  
vimarso 'pi avimarso 'pi ca svatmani, iti tenapi katham  
vilaksanyam jadajadayoh ityasankyaha

citih pratyavamarsatma para vaksvarasodita /

svatantryametamukhyam tadaisvaryam paramatmanah // Ipk\_1,5.13

cetayati ityatra ya citih citikriya tasyah pratyavamarsah  
svatmacamatkaralaksana atma svabhavah / tatha hi ---- ghatena  
svatmani na camatkriyate , svatma na paramrsyate , na svatmani tena  
prakasyate , na aparicchinnataya bhasyate , tato ca cetyata iti ucyate /  
caitrena tu svatmani ahamiti samrambhodyoyollasavibhutyogah  
camatkriyate , svatma paramrsyate , svatmanyeva prakasyate , idamiti  
yah pariccheda etavadrupataya tadvilaksanibhavana

nilapitasukhaduhkhatacchunyatadyasamkhyavabhasayogena avabhasyate ,  
tatah caitrena cetyate iti ucyate / evam ca vimarsah svatmani  
avimarso 'pi svatmani ityasiddametata / vimarso hi sarvamsahah paramapi  
atmikaroti , atmanam ca parikaroti , ubhayam ekikaroti , ekikrtam  
dvayamapi nyagbhavayati ityevamsvabhavah / pratyavamarsasca  
antarabhilapatmakasabdanasvabhavah , tacca sabdanam  
sanketanirapeksameva avicchinncamatkaratmakam  
antarmukhasironirdesaprakhyam  
akarammayiyasanketikasabdajivitabhuta ---- nilamidamcaitro  
'hamityadipratyavamarsantarabhittibhutvat , purnatvat para , vakti  
visvam abhilapati pratyavamarsena iti ca vak , ata eva sa svarasena  
cidrupataya svatmavisrantivapusa udita sadanastamita nitya  
ahamityeva / etadeva paramatmano mukhyam svatantryam aisvaryam  
isitrvtvam ananyapeksitvam ucyate / paraparam tu idambhavarupasya  
pratyavamarsasya akhyatipranasya udbodhamatre 'pi ahambhava eva  
visranteh srisadasivadibhumau pasyantidasayam / aparam tu  
idambhavyaiva nirudhau mayagarbhadhikrtanameva  
visnuviriñcendradinam , tattu tesam paramesvaraprasadajameva /  
iti anyanirapeksataiva paramarthata anandah , aisvaryam , svatanryam ,  
caitanyam / tasmata yuktamuktam

{..... tena jadatsa hi vilaksanah /}

iti //13//

pradhanagamesvapi etat pradarsitameva iti nirupayati

sa sphuratta mahasatta desakalavisesini /

saisa sarataya prokta hrdayam paramesthinah // Ipk\_1,5.14

iha ghatah kasmata asti , svapuspam kasmata nasti ityukta itivaktaro  
bhavanti ghata hi sphurati mama na tu itarat iti / tadetat ghatatvameva  
yadi sphurattvam sphuranasambandhah , tat sarvada sarvasya sphuret na  
kasyacidva , tasmata mama sphurati iti ko'rthah , madiyah sphuranam  
spandanam adistam iti / spandanañca kiñciccalanam , esaiva ca  
kiñcidrupata yat acalamapi calamabhasate iti , prakasasvarupam hi  
managapi natiricyate , atiricyate iva iti tat acalameva  
abhasabhedayuktamiva ca bhata / tata uktam

{atmaiva sarvabhavesu sphurannirvrtacidvapuh /  
aniruddhecchaprasarah prasaraddrkkriyah sivah //}

iti / yatha

{atikruddhah prahrsto va kim karomiti va mrsan /  
dhavanva yatpadam gacchettatra spandah pratisthitah //} (spa. 22)

iti /

{..... spandatattvaviviktaye /} (spa. 21)

iti /

{gunadispanandanihsyandah ..... /} (spa. 19)

iti ca / loke 'pi vividhavaicitryayogena spandavattvam / satta ca  
bhavanakartrta sarvakriyasu svatantryam / sa ca svapuspadikamapi  
vyapnoti iti mahati , desakalau niladivat saiva srjati iti tabhyam  
visesaniya na bhavati , yat kila yena tulyakaksyataya bhati tat  
tasya visesanam kataka iva caitrasya / na ca desakalau vimarsena  
tulyakaksyau bhatah tayoh idantaya tasya ca ahantaya prakase  
tulyakaksyatvanupapatteh / evam desakalasparsat vibhutvam  
nityatvam ca , sakaladesakalasparsa ' ; pi tannirmanayogat iti tato 'pi  
vyapakatvanityatve / taduktam

{mahasatta mahadevi visvajivanamucyate /}

iti / saram iti yat atuccham rupam tat iyameva vimarsasaktih ,  
grahyagrahakanam yat prakasatmakam rupam tasyapi  
aprakasavailaksanyaksepika iyameva iti srisarasastre'pi  
nirupitam

{yatsaramasya jagatah sa saktirmalini para /}

iti / saisa iti saktipratyabhijñanam darsitam / hrdayam ca nama  
pratisthasthanamucyate , tacca uktanitya jadanam cetanam ,  
tasyapi prakasatpraktvam , tasyapi vimarsasaktih iti visvasya parame  
pade tisthato visrantasya tasya idameva hrdayam vimarsarupam  
paramantratmakam yatra tatra abhidhiyate / sarvasya hi mantra eva hrdayam  
, mantrasca vimarsanatma , vimarsanam ca paravakchaktimayam / tata  
evoktam

{na tairvina bhavecchabdo nartho napi citergatih /}

iti /

{tatra tavatsamapanna matrbbhavam ..... /}

ityadi ca , ityagamesu / tatrabbhavadbhartrharinapi

{na so 'sti pratyayo loke yah sabdanugamadrte /  
anuviddhamiva jñanam sarvam sabdena gamyate //

vagrupata cedutkramedavabodhasya sasvati /  
na prakasah prakaseta sa hi pratyavamarsini // }

iti /

{saisa samsarinam samjñā bahirantasca vartate /yadutkrantau  
visamjño 'yam drsyate kasthakunyavat //}

ityadi ca / tat etena viduh ityetat nirvahitam / bauddhairapi  
adhyavasayapeksam prakasasya pramanyam vadadbhiih upagatapraya  
eva ayam arthah , abhilapatmakatvat adhyavasayasya iti //14//

nanu asamkhyasaktisrenosobhitavapusi paramasive vimarsasaktireva  
iyam itthamkaram abhisicyate kasmāt ityasankyaha

atmanamata evayam jñeyikuryatprthaksthiti /

jñeyam na tu tadaunmukhyatkhandyetasya svatantrata // Ipk\_1,5.15

svatantryamuktatmanam svatantryadadvayatmanah /  
prabhurisadisamkalpairnirmaya vyavaharayet // Ipk\_1,5.16

sarvah saktoh kartrtvasaktih aisvaryatma samaksipati / sa ca  
vimarsarupa iti yuktam asya eva pradhanyam iti tatparyena uttaramuktam  
/ sabdarthasya ayam , prakasatma paramesvarah svatmanam  
jñatrekarupatvat ajñeyamapi jñeyikaroti iti yat sambhavyate  
karanantarasya anupapatteh darsitatvat drdhena  
sambhavananumanena , tadata eva vimarsasaktilaksanat kartrtvat  
hetoh bhavati , yato hi ayam atmanam paramrsati tato  
visvanirbharatvat tatha niladitvena cakasti / nanu esaiva kutah  
sambhavana , atmanam jñeyikaroti iti ? aha, prthak prakasat  
bahirbhuta sthiti yasya tadrk jñeyam naiva bhavati / tuh  
avadharena / tatra ca ukta yuktayah / abhyuccayayuktimapi aha , yadi  
vyatiriktam jñeyam syat tat jñatrupasya atmano yat etat  
jñeyavisayam aunmukhyam svasamvedanasiddham drsyate tat na asya  
syat , tena vyatiriktavisayaunmukhyena anyadhinatvam nama paratantryam  
asya aniyate / paratantryam ca svatantryasya viruddham / svatantryameva  
ca ananyamukhapreksitvam atmanah svarupam , iti vyatiriktonmukha atma  
anatmaiva syat / anatma ca jado jñeyam prati na unmukhibhavati iti  
prasangah / tatah prasangaviparyayat idamayatam ----  
avyatiriktonmukhah svatantrah san atmanameva jñeyikaroti iti //15//

na ca kevalam niladirupameva jñeyam , yavat atyaktakartrsvabhavam  
svatantryena aparityaktameva santam atmanam nirmaya vyavaharena  
dhyānopasanāncanopadesadina yojayati iti yat sambhavyate tadapi ata  
eva iti sambandhah / nanu svatantryayuktam ca nirmitate ca iti  
viruddham idam ? atraha , advayatmanah samvidekarupasya svatantryat  
hetoh idam na na yujyate , yat kila mayapade atidurghatam pratibhati  
 , tatsampadane yat apratihata svatantryam tadeva punah  
svatantryasabdena darsitam / ata eva ityanena tu vimarsasaktirupam iti  
apunaruktam / atha va ata eva svatantryat iti samanadhikaranyena  
slokadvayena sambandhaniyam / udaharanam atrarthe darsayati ,  
niladinirmanavat asya svatantranirmanasya aprasiddhatvat , isvaro  
bhagavan atma nityo vibhuh svatantrah ityevamadau hi pramatuh ,  
pujayituh , dhyatuh va 'prthagbhutam tat prameyam , pujiyam ,  
dhyeyam ca bhāti iti tat tavat nirmitam , na ca anisvaram / evam hi  
isvara iti , anisvara iti samkalpadhyānadeh tulyatvam syat , na ca  
evam phalabhedasya upalabdheh iti , tasmāt svatantryasunyatabhasanena  
svatantryayuktatabhasanena ca yat idam ubhayam jñeyam atmarupameva  
paramesvaro bhasayati tat vimarsasaktibalat eva , iti saiva pradhanam iti  
//16//

nanu prakasabalat bhavavyavastha , sa ca prakaso vimarsasara iti  
vimarsabhede tadeva tat iti vaktum yuktam , isvara atma  
ityadisamkalpesu ca nirmitasya idantaya paramarsah , svatantryam  
tu ahamparamarsarupam , iti nirmitasya tadrupatvabhāve katham

svatantryamuktatvam iti ? tat etat parihartumaha

nahantadiparamarsabhedadasyanayatmanah /  
ahammrsyatayaivasya srstestinvacyakarmavat // Ipk\_1,5.17

svarupe bhavapratyayah , adigrahanat atmesvaradiparamarsah ,  
tingrahanam kriyavacipratyayopalaksanam , karmagrahanam  
asattvabhutasaktirupopalaksanam / tat ayam arthah , aham ityevam  
svarupo yah paramarso yasca isvarah pramata atma siva ityadih  
anantaprakarah paramarsah , tasya yadyapi bhedo 'nyonyarupata tathapi  
tadbhedat hetoh asya atmano nirmatrupasya ahamparamarsamayasya  
nirmeyarupasya ca isvaradiparamarsaspadasya yo bhedah sankitah ,  
sa na yuktah / yata isvara ityapi yah paramarsah , sa isanasile  
jñatrtvakartvatattve visranyati , jñatrtvadi ca jñanadau  
svatantryam ananyamukhpreksitvam avicchinnajñanayogah , avicchedasca  
janami karomi iti asmadarthavisrantih iti asya isvarasya atmanah  
srsteh srjyamanasya ahamvimarsaniyatvameva / srsteriti va  
hetau pañcami / asya isvarasya yatah isvaradisamkalpesu api  
ahamparamarsanayogyasyaiva srstih / arhe krtyah / yatha  
kriyakarakasamuccayavikalpadisaktayo yathasvam  
tintrtiyadicavadiprayogavaseyaparamarsaparamarthah pakah  
karta samuccayo vikalpah ityadisabdaih abhidhiyamanah  
sattvabhavamapadita api pacati caitrena ca va ityevamrupe  
mulaparamarse visramyanti , anyatha tu tah pratita naiva bhaveyuh  
/ tadvat atrapi / etaduktam bhavati ---- paramarse nama  
visrantisthanam , tacca paryantikameva paramarthikam , tacca  
ahamityevamrupameva / madhyavisrantipadam tu yat  
vrksamulasthaniyam gramagamane tasya tadapeksaya srstatvam  
ucyate iti ko virodhah / anena niladeh api idam nilam iti  
madhyaparamarse 'pi mulaparamarse ahamityeva visranteh atmamayatvam  
upapaditameva / nilam idam vedmi ityapi hi aham prakase itiyattattvam /  
yathoktam idamityasya ityadi / mudhastu niladivimarsat eva  
arthakriyadiparitosabhimani iti niladeh svatantryanirmuktatvam uktam  
/ atmadau tu tanmulaparamarsavisrantimantarena pratitiparisamaptim  
arthakriyam ca mudho'pi na abhimanyata iti tasya nirmitau api  
anujjhitasvatantryam uktam //17//

nanvevam visvaparamarsanam aham ityeva  
visuddhaikaparamarsavisrantireva tattvam tat katham idam ucyate ----  
jñanasmrtyadika asya saktaya iti , jñanasya ca  
samsayanirnayadibhedah niladinam ca vaicitryam ? iti  
asankayam pariharamaha

mayasaktya vibhoh saiva bhinnasamvedyagocara /  
kathita jñanasamkalpadhyavasayadinamabhih // Ipk\_1,5.18

anupapannam avabhasanam maya iti ucyate , tatasca bhinnam prakasat  
sarvam avabhasajatam maya , tatra ca cittattvasyaiva svatantryam  
mayasaktih , taya bhinnam yat samvedyam pramatusca anyonyatasca

, mayasaktya bhinnena pramatuh anyonyato vedyacca karanavargena yat  
samvedyam sa eva gocaro visrantipadam yasyah tadrasi sati ,  
saiva pratyavamarsatma citih paravagrupa jñanam iti , samkalpa iti  
, adhyavasaya iti ca ucyate , adigrahanat samsayah smrtih ityadi  
/ tatha hi ---- indriyena sphutagrahina bahyena visayena  
sphutena ca niyantritam samvittattvam tat jñanam / manasa  
visayena ca apshutena samkalpah / buddhya visayena ca  
visayatvaparyantabhaja adhyavasayo niscayah / visayasya ca yat  
bhinnatvam bahirantahkarananam ca tatprakasabhedat anupapannam  
cittattvena bhasyate iti bhede yato visrantih , na tu bhedasya abhede  
isvarasadasivadivat , tato jñanasamkalpadayo bhinnah tasya  
apradhvastavasvabhavabhedasya samvittattvasya anusamdhathuh saktaya  
iti uktah , samsayadayasca bhinna niladivaicitryam ca iti sarvam  
akhanditam //18//

nanu pratyavamarsatmatvam citisakteh sankalpasmaranadisaktisu  
sacikalpatmikasu bhavatu / ya tu nirvikalparupa  
saksatkaranalaksana anubahvasaktih , tatra katham /  
pratyabamarso hi abhilapavisesayojanamayah , abhilapavisesayojana  
ca sanketasmaranam apeksate / tacca samskaraprabodham / so 'pi  
tadrdsam , iti evam prathamasamaye katham abhilapayogah iti  
parasya vyamoham apohitumaha

saksatkaraksane'pyasti vimarsah kathamanyatha /  
dhavanadyupapadyeta pratisamadhanavarjitam // Ipk\_1,5.19

iha tavat caitanyasya atmabhuto 'ngulinirdesadiprakhyo'bhilapayogah ,  
anyatha balasya prathamam vyavahare drsyamane vyutpattireva na syat /  
nirvikalpakajñanaparamparaya hi tam sabdam srnoti , tatah  
tamartham purah pasyati , punastadviviktam bhutalam pasyati iti  
ghatam anaya naya iti vyavaharat katham asya ayam artha iti hrdis  
parisphuret , idam ghata iti , idamanaya iti , idam naya iti ,  
itiyojanaprano hi ayamarthah , yojana ca vikalpavyaparah / atra  
balasya pragjanmanubhutasanketasmrteh evam , tathapi sanketakale  
sa sabdo visayatvena idambhavana pratyavamrsyamanatvat bheda  
pracyutya nirbhasamano vijñanasarire visrantah san vacaka iti  
bhavati , tad vijñanasya savarupam cet bhati tat abhilapamayameva iti ,  
yatha visayasya sukharpavatvabhava 'pi jñanam sukhatmakam bhati  
tatha ma bhut abhilapatma rupadih visayah , tathapi vijñanam  
tadatmakam avabhasisyate / atra tu darsane visayasypa  
vimarsamayatvat abhilapamayatvameva vastutah , staimityadyavasthapi yadi  
na paramarsamayi tarhi asyam vikalpatmakapramatrvyaparanulasat  
sambhavah sapathaparamartha eva , smaranam ca na syat ,  
rupavisayadhyavasayi hi yadi vikalpa udiyat kimanyat ,  
sarvacintasamharanena staimityam nama na syat , iti tatrapi asti  
antah paramarsah , sakalena ca sabdagramena sabdanam hi sahante  
vastuni , tatra ca niyatasabdajoyanam kriyate / tatha hi ---- balasya  
purah punde sahajo yah paramarsah , aham ityavicchedena idam iti

vicchedena va tatprsthe eva gaura iti gauh iti va sabda aropyate ,  
so 'pi abhyasat pramatrmayo bhavati , tatprsthe ca anyah sukla  
iti , anyat balivarda iti , ityevam sanketatattvam / tasmāt asti  
saksatkare pratyavamarsah / apisabdasya ayamasayah / iha  
saksatkaro vastutah pasyami ityevambhutavikalpanavyaparaparyanta  
eva / vikalpo hi pratyaksasya vyapara iti paro 'pi manyate / na ca  
vyaparāh tadvato bhinnō yuktah , tatsvarupabhūto hi sah / bhavatu va  
ksanamatrasvabhavah saksatkarah , tatrapi asti vimarsah /  
avasyam caitat / katham anyatha iti / yadi sa na syat tat  
ekabhisamadhanena javat gacchan , tvaritam ca varksan pathan ,  
drutam ca mantrapustakam vacayan , na abhimatameva gacchet , uccarayet ,  
vacayet va / tatha hi ---- tasmin dese jñanam -- acikramisa --  
akramanam -- akrantatajñanam -- prayojanantaranusamadhanam --  
tityaksa -- desantaranusamdhih , tatrapi acikramisa ityadina  
yojanaviyojanarupena pratyavamarsena vinabhimatadesavaptih katham  
bhavet / evam tvaritodgrahanavacanadau mantavyam / tatra vise.atah  
sthanakaranakramanadiyogah / atra ca yatah  
pascadbhavisthulavikalpakalpāna na samvedyate , tata eva tvaritatvam iti  
suksmena pratyavamarsena samvartitasabdabhavanamayena bhavyameva /  
samvartita hi sabdabhavana prasaranena vivartyamana sthulo  
vikalpah , yatha idamityasya prasarana ghatah skla ityadih ,  
tasyapi prthubudhnodarakarah suklatvajatiyuktāgunasamavayi  
ityadih / dhavu gatisuddhau iti pathat dhavistvaritagatau  
svasaktivasat vartata iti //19//

bhavatu evam suksmo vimarsah prakasasariravesi , yatra tu  
sthulatvena vikalparupata sphuta , tatra sabdo niladivat eva prthak  
pratibhasate ---- nilam idam iti , sa katham prakasasvarupat  
aprthagbhutah syat , sabdatma ca vimarsah , sa ca atra  
mayatmakam bhedapade 'pi prakasaprthagbhuto bhavadbhih istah  
, tat etat katham pratipattavyam ityasankyaha

ghato'yamityadhyavasa namarupatirekini /  
paresasaktiratmeva bhasate na tvidantaya // Ipk\_1,5.20

kena etat uktam ghata iti yah sthulah sabdah sa  
prakasajivitasvabhavo vimarsa iti / so'pi hi sthulah sabdo 'rthavat  
prthagbhuta eva bhāti / tau namakarupalaksanau sabdarthau  
ekarupataya so 'yam ityevamrupatvena paramrsanti adhyavasa ya sa  
paramesvarasaktih vimarsarupa atmavadeva ahamityanavacchinnatvena  
bhāti , na tu kadacit idantaya vicchinnatvena bhāti vicchinnatvena  
avabhase parapratishtatvat punarvimarsantarena bhavyam , tatrapi  
evam iti anavasthato nilasya prakasanameva na syat  
pratisthalabhabhavat / tasmāt sarva eva vimarsah prakasat  
avicchinna eva iti / adhyavasa iti , {atascopasarge}(pa. vya. 3-3-16)  
ityanantah striyam //20//

nanu evam sarvasyaiva jñanakalapasya ahamityeva pratisthane  
vedyabhūmisparso nasti vedyabhūvi ca desakalayogah na tu vedakamse ,

desakalayogabhava ca yat idam jñanam desapeksaya  
pramatradyamsapeksaya ca sakramatvam laksyate tat katham syat ,  
kramabhava ca ekatvameva vastuto bhavet , tatasca  
jñanasmrtyadibhistanvan paramesvarah iti yat uktam tat katham  
nirvahet ityasankam samayan purvoktamupasamharati

kevalam bhinnasamvedyadesakalanurodhatah /  
jñanasmrtyavasayadi sakramam pratibhasate // Ipk\_1,5.21

satyam evam akramameva samvittattvam , kintu svasaktivasat bhinnatvena  
bhasitani yani vedyani tesam murtibhedakrto yo  
duraduravaitatyavaitatyadih desah , kriyabhedakrtasca yah  
cirasighrakramadirupah kalah , tau anurudhya chayamatrena  
abalambya, jñanasmaranadhyavasayanam svamsa iva bhanti  
niramsanamapi , tadbhasamanamsakrtasca sakramatvavabhasah  
parasparapeksaya svamsapeksaya ca , yadyapi kalakrama eva sphuto  
vijñanesu bhanti na desakramah , tathapi vimudhasya  
parvatasamvedanam vitatamiva vadarasamvedanam ca suksmamiva bhanti  
iti desakramo 'pi darsitah , tena vedyagatakramasvikarabhasat  
sakramatvam abhasamanamapi na aparamarthikam abhasamanasya  
pararthatvat , tatasca yuktamuktam jñanadayo 'sya bhagavatah  
saktayah iti /

{mayasaktya vibhoh}

iti slokena svarupavaicitryam jñanam darsitam / anena tu  
desakalavaicitryam iti visesah / iti sivam //21//

iti

srimadacaryabhinavaguptaviracitayamisvarapratyabhijñanasutravimars  
inyam prathame jñanadhikare jñanasaktinirupanam nama  
pañcamahnikam // 5 //

atha sasthanahnikam /

{svatmabhedadhananbhavamstadapohanatankatah /  
vhindanyah svecchaya citrarupakrtam stumah sivah //}

evam smrtisaktirjñanasaktisca nirupita / atha  
tadubhayanuprahini apohanasaktirvitatya slokaikadasakena aham  
pratyavamarso yah prakasatma ityadina siddhe sarvasya jivatah  
ityantena nirniyate / tatra slokena pratyavamarse avikalpo visesah  
iti sucyate / tatah slokena suddhe 'hampratyavamarse  
'pohanavyaparasambhavah ucyate / tatah svadrstaveva  
tadupapattih iti slokena / tato 'pi dvayena asuddhasyahamityavamarsasya  
vikalparupata / tatah slokena anusamadhanasvapi vikalparupata /  
evamrupanusamadhanadirupameva paramesvarasya srasattatvam iti  
slokena / tatah prakrte cidatmanyarthavabhasasya sattopasamhiyate  
slokena / tato dvayena tasmaivarthavabhasasyanubhavasmaranadau  
vaicitryamucyate , taduktisca  
praktayamisvararupasvatmapratyabhijñanamupayujyate iti slokena /

ityahnikasya tatparyarthah / atha granthartho vyakhyayate /

uktimidam

{savabhavamavabhasasya vimarsam ..... /}

iti / tatra vimarso 'bhilapatmana sabdena yojita eva , tadyojanakrtam  
ca vikalparupatvam suddhe 'pi paramesvare praptam , na caitadistam  
tasya samsarapade mathatmanyupapatteh ityasankyaha

ahampratyavamarso yah prakasatmapi vagvapuh /  
nasau vikalpah sa hyukto dvayaksepi viniscayah // Ipk\_1,6.1

prakasasya suddhasamvidrupasya dehadisamsparsairanavilibhutasya  
yah atma jivitabhutah sarasvabhavo vicchedasunyo  
'ntarabhyupagamakalpo 'nanyamukhapreksitvarupasvatantryavisrantirupah  
aham iti pratyavamarsah asau vikalpo na bhavati / vikalpatvasankayam  
bijam darsayati vagvapurapi iti / visayarupat srotragrahyat  
sabdadanya eva antaravabhasamanah samvidrupavesi  
sabdantatmabhilapo vagityanenoktah ---- vakti artham svadhyasena so  
'yamityabhisamdhanena / yadi vagvapuh , kasmanna vikalpah ? aha ----  
na hyasya vikalpalaksanamasti , tatha hi ---- vividha kalpana  
vividhatvena ca sankitasya kalpo 'navyavacchedanam vikalpah ,  
vividhatvam ca bahnavanagnisambhavanasaroponirase 'sati bhavat ,  
dvayam vahnyavahnirupam samaksipati , tena vikalpe 'vasyam tacca  
niscetavyam atacca apohitavyam bhavati /

tatha ca

bhinnayoravabhaso hi syadghataghatayordvayoh /  
prakasasyeva nanyasya bhedinastvavabhasanam // Ipk\_1,6.2

ghate hi drste ghatasthana evaghate 'pi  
yogyadesabhimatasthanakramanasilo vijñanajanakah  
svakaranopanitah sambhavyate patadivabhavah , ato  
ghataghatayordvayoravabhavasasya sambhavanat samaropah savakaso  
bhavati , aghatasya satyarope nisedhanalaksanopohanavyaparah iti  
tadanupranita vikalparupata ghata ityetasya niscayasya , lin  
sambhavanayam / yastvayam prakaso nama tasya sthane yah  
sambhavyate sa tavadaprakasarupe na bhavati tulyakaksasya hi  
sambhavanam bhavati , na ca yatprakasena kartavyam tadaprakasasya  
kadacit drstam sambhavanaroponadibaladeva ca  
asyaprakasarupe vighateta , atah  
prakasatulyasyanyasyaprakasarupe  
bhedinastatulyakaksyapohanatmakabhedanavyaparasahisnoravabhasa  
nameva nasti , tadabhava kasyaposthanam ? avabhasasambhave 'pi  
prakasarupatvameva / na ca prakasasya svarupadesakalabhedo yena  
dvitiyah prakasa ekasmadapohyeteti / hiti , yasmadevam tato  
dvayabhavadpohasambhave vikalparupatvabhavat cinmatre  
paramarsatmani ahamiti pratyavamarsa eva , na tu vikalpah //2//

nanu ghatē parinisthitarupe drste taddarsanamupajivata vikalpena  
kathamaghatasya nisedhanam kriyate , na hyaghatasya kenacinnamapi  
grhitam , aghatavasānapi ghatē drste kathamkaram  
prabudhyatam ? satyam , evam sakyah paryanuyojyo na tu vayam , yatah

tadatapratibhabhaja matraivatadvyapohanat /  
tanniscayanamukto hi vikalpo ghata ityayam // Ipk\_1,6.3

iha pramata nama pramanadatiriktah pramasu svatantrah  
samyojanaviyojanadyadhanavasat karta darsitah , tasya ca  
pramaturantah sarvarthavabhasah , cinmatrasariro 'pi  
tatsamanadhikaranyavrttirapi darpananagaranyayenasti ---- ityapi  
uktam / evam ca tatpratibham ghatabhasam , atatpratibham ca  
aghabhasam pramata bhajate ---- sevate tavat ,  
tadvikalpadasayam citsvabhavo 'sau ghatah cidvadeva  
visvasarirah purnah , na ca tena kascidvyavaharah , tat  
mayavyaparamukkasayanpurnamapi khandayati bhavam ,  
tenaghatasyatmanah patadescapohanam kriyate nisedhanarupam ,  
tadeva vyapohanamasritya tasma ghatasya niscayanamucyate ghata eva iti ,  
evarthasya sambhavyamanaparavastunisedharupatvat , esa eva  
paritaschedattaksanakalpat paricchedah , hiti ---- yata evam ,  
tasmāt yuktam dvayaksepī vikalpah itī purvaslokoltena vastudvayena  
hetu kramenoktau yasmadevam vikalpah tato 'hamiti suddho vimarsah  
na vikalpah ---- itī slokatraye mahavakyarthah / sakyairapi  
pramaturevayam vyapara uktah ekah pratyavamarsakhyah ityatra  
prapatta itī svayam itī ca vadadbhīh , sa tvetaih katham samarthyah  
---- ityastametāt //3//

nanvevamahamityapi pratyavamarse 'nahamrupasya ghatadeh pratiyogino '  
pohaniyasyapohe vikalparupata katham na syat ityasayenaha

cittattvam mayaya hitva bhinna evavabhati yah /  
dehe buddhavatha prane kalpīte nabhasiva va // Ipk\_1,6.4

pramatrtvenahamiti vimarso'nyavyapohanat /  
vikalpa eva sa parapratiyogyavabhasajah // Ipk\_1,6.5

ahamityavamarso dvidha ---- suddho mayiyasca , tatra suddho yah  
samvinmatre visvabhinne visvacchayacchuritacchatmani va /  
asuddhastu vedyarupe sariradau / tatra suddhe 'hampratyavamarse  
pratiyogi na kascidapohitavyah sambhavati ghataderapi  
prakasasaratvenapratiyogitvenanapohyatvat , ityapohyabhavē katham  
tatra vikalparupata / asuddhastu vedyarupe sariradau anyasmad  
dehaderghatadesca vyavacchedena bhavan vikalpa eva ---- itī vakyarthah  
/ aksararthastu ---- cittattvam prakasamatrarupam hitva  
sadapyapahastanaya apradhanikrtya bhinne dehadavahameva dehadih  
niladau prameye pramata ---- ityabhimanena yo 'ham sthulah  
ityadivimarsah sa vikalpa eva , na tu suddham pratyavamarsamatram /  
atra hetuh ---- paro dvitīyo dehadirghatadisca yah pratiyogi  
tulyakaksyo 'nyonyapariharacca viruddhastasya yo 'vabhasah ----

samaropanalaksanah , tasmadyato 'savatannisedhanupranito '  
hamityavamarso jatah aham sthulah , na krsah , na ghatadih  
iti , suddhaprakasarpasya apahastanaiva dehaderbhedahetuh ,  
tadapahastane tu paramesvarasya svatmapracchadaneccharupa  
'bhedaprakasanam bhrantirupam prati svantriyarupa  
mayasaktirhetuh , cidrupasya capahastanam dehadereva  
atyaktavedyabhavasya bhinnasyaiva upapattisunyatayaiva  
pramatrtvabhimana / tatha ca dehabhimanabhunikayam  
sthitascarvakah caitanyavisistah kayah purusah iti  
kayameva pradhanyenahuh / sribalamurkhanam tathabhimanat  
tato 'pi vivekayuktah pakajotpattiparinamadibaladasthiram  
sariram manvanah pranasaktisamadhistanena ca vina  
vikarasatavesam sarirasya pasyanto bubhuksapipasayogayogyam  
pranamevatmanam kecana srutyantavido manyante / tato 'pi  
samadhikavivekabhajah pranasyapi  
anityatvadanusamadhanayogyatamapasyanto jñanasukhadyasrayabhutam  
buddhimeva kanadaprabhrtaya atmanamahuh / apare tasya api  
yogidsayam vedyabhavadaparativam manyamanah  
asamvedyaparvarupam yanna kimcidrupam sakalavedyarasivinirmuktam  
sunyatvannabhastulyam na tu mahabhutakasasvabhavam tat  
pramatrtattvam sunyabrahmavadinah samkhyaprabhrtaya ahuh /  
tasminnapi vedye sunyantaram tatpapi sunyantram ---- iti yavadbhedah  
tavatkalpana na trutyatiti tadarthamaha kalpite iti / na canavastha  
paramarthaprakasabalena yatah sarvasya prakaso na tu dehadivasat ,  
taya tvabhimanamatram dehad pramateti , sankocamatrarupam  
cittattvam sunyam , bhutalam yatha ghatabhavah ,  
sankocoparivedyamsacchayacchuritam tu cittattvameva  
buddhipranadehadi iti / ami eva bhunikavisesa  
uttarottaramarohatam yoginam jagradaditaya pindasthaditaya  
cagamesu bhanyante , apahastanam ca vyakhyasyateh

{kalodvalitametacca cittattvam kartrtamayam /  
acidrupasya sunyadermitam gunataya sthitam //}

iti , tatsthitam ---- asuddhah aham ityavamarso vikalpa eva //5//

dvididho 'pi cayam aham--pratyayo dvidha ----  
anubhavamatrarupascanusamadhanatma ca , sivatmani aham iti  
sadasivatmani ahamidam iti suddho dvidha / asuddho 'pi aham sthula iti  
, yo 'ham sthulo 'bhavam so 'ham krsa , balo , yuva , sthvirah ,  
sa eva aham iti ca asuddho dvididhah / tatra suddhe  
vikalparupatvamapratisthameva ityuktam , asuddhe tu anubhavarupe  
vikalpatvamupapaditam , asuddhe 'pi tu anusamadhanatmakataya abhedasya  
prasphuranat kascidavikalpakatvam sanketa tasya vyamoham  
vyapohitumaha

kadacitkavabhase ya purvabhasadiyojana /  
samskaratkalpana prokta sapi bhinnabhasini // Ipk\_1,6.6

dehe ityadi vartate , kadacitkah kadacidbhavo niyatadesakalakaro  
'vabhaso yasya dehadeh svalaksanarupasya , tatra ya purvabhasena  
baladisariravabhasena yojana yo 'ham balah sa evadya yuva  
ityanusamdhanam , adigrahanaduttarena bhavina abhasena saha  
yojana sthaviro bhavitasmi iti , sa yojana sarva kalpana vikalpa eva , na  
tu suddhah pratyavamarsah / atra dehadervisesanam hetutvasayena  
---- yato bhinnatavabhasitvameva dehadestadanimapi avichinnam , yadi hi  
tasya dehadeh sarvatah purnatvam avacchedahinatvam pasyan  
anusamdhanam ahamidam iti vidadhya tadidam sadasivabhuh kena  
vikalpatpadatvena bhanyeta yavata 'vicchinne eva so 'nusamdhih /  
bhinnepi(kss: hi) kathamanusamdhanam iti cedaha samskarat  
praktananubhavakrtavasanaprabodhajasmrtivasat iti yavat , prane  
balabalavasadanusamdhih , buddhau jñanasukhaditaratamyat , sunye  
vaitatyavaitatyayogat , ayamapi vikalpa eva , evam sa evayam ghatah  
iti ghatadyanusamdhanam 'pi vikalpatvam mantavyam , kintu etasu  
anusamdhanabhumisū vidyasaktiradhikyena aciradyutivaddipyate iti  
tasam parapadaparisilanaprathamakalpabhyupayatvamabhyupagaman  
guravah //6//

na ca dehadinam purvapurvapramatrvedyata yena pramaturaprakase  
prameyam na bhāti tatprakasasca na purvaparakasam vina , so 'pi na  
pramatrantaraprakasam vina ityanavastha syat , api tu suddhaprakasa  
eva visvasya prakasa iti nirupayan uktayuktya sadaiva  
srstyadisaktyaviyogo bhagavata ukto bhavati , iti darsayati

tadevam vyavahare'pi prabhurdehadimavisān /  
bhantamevantararthaughamicchaya bhasayed bahih // Ipk\_1,6.7

yat purvam darsitam dehe buddhau ityadi tat evam upapadyate , katham ?  
yadi vyavahare mayapade dehapranadimapi prabhureva prakasaparamartha  
icchaya mayasaktirupaya , avisan dehapranadipradhanyena  
svrupam pradarsayan , antah sambinmatre , bhantam  
ahamityevamrupam arthaugham icchayaiva bahih idamiti bhasayati tata  
etadupapadyate , anyatha tu anavastha syat / hetau lin / apisabda  
evasabdasca bhinnakramau , yat etavat uktam , taditi , tasmāt hetoh ,  
evam jatam vaksyamanarupam , kimtat ? yat kila prabhuh  
parasparam vyavaharakale krayavikrayapreksavyakhyadau  
caitramaitradisambandhino dehapranadin ekataya tavati vyavahare  
avisān antarbhantameva anujjhitantahprakasameva santam bahih  
ekabhasataya bhasayati iti sambhavyate ityetajjatam , iti  
sambhavanayam lin / tena tena pramatra saha asminkale aikyam  
srjyate , anyena pramatra aikyam samhriyate , ghatadimatrarupe  
sthitih kriyate , purnasvarupanimilanat tirobhava adhiyate ,  
tavatyabhase aikyavabhasapurnatvavitaranat anugraha kriyate ,  
tena na kevalam mahasrstisu mahasthitisu mahapralayesu  
prakopatirodhanesu diksajñanadyanugrahesu bhagavatah  
krtyapañcakayogah yavat satatameva vyavaharepi / yaduktam

{sada srstivinoḍaya sada sthitisukhasine /

sada tribhuvanaharatrptaya svamine namah //}

iti /

{pratiksanamavisrantastrailokyam kalpanasataih /  
kalpayannapi ko 'pyeko nirvikalpo jayatyajah //}

ityadi ca / tatha

{..... prakamyamatmani yada prakatkarosi /  
vyaktoh  
..... //}

iti ca //7//

iha antararthabhavabhasah sthita eva , tat kim tatra  
karanantaracintaya iti prakrtam prameyam , tatsiddhaye upapattih  
ukta , tena vina iccharupah pratyavamarso na syat iti , tatprasangat  
pratyavamarsavikalpadisvarupam upapaditam , iti sisyanam dhiyam  
samadhatum prakrtam prameyam upapadayan upasamharati

evam smrtau vikalpe vapy apohanaparayane /  
jñane vapyantarabhasah sthita eveti niscitam // Ipk\_1,6.8

prakasatma paramesvara eva yato dehadipramatrtabhimanadasayamapi  
vastutah pramata , evam iti , ato hetoh idam siddham bhavati ----  
smarane apohanajivite ca vikalpe anubhavajñane ca antarabhasah  
prakasavisrantah sthita eva , natra samsayah kascit , yadi hi  
dehadireva paramarthapramata syat tat sarirasya pranasya dhiyah  
sunnyasya va antarghatadi iti na kimcit etat ----  
ghatadipariharena dehadeh sthitatvat / paramarthprakasastu  
sarvamsahah iti tatrantarvisvam , iti anayasasiddhametat //8//

nanu antarabhasavargasya bahirabhasanam yadi sarvatrasti kastarhi  
smaranadau abhasabhedah , na ca asau na samvedyate ----  
sphutatasphutatadiprasphuranasya anapahnvaniyatvat ityasankyaha

kimtu naisargiko jñane bahirabhasanatmani /  
purvanubhavarupastu sthitah sa smaranadisu // Ipk\_1,6.9

anubhavajñanasya idam nilam iti antaravabhasam vahirabhasayatah  
svantarbhavabhaso naisargika

nistrsteh svatantryat ayato na tu smaranaderiva  
anyajñanakrtavasanadibalat / smarane utpreksane  
pratyaksaprsthabhavini adhyavasaye ca yo 'ntarniladyavabhaso  
bahyataya adhyavasayitavyah nasau svatmoyah api tu  
purvanubhavasamskarajo 'sau , tatra samskaro nama anubhavyasya  
kalantare 'pi anuvartamanata , ato 'savanuvartamano 'nubhavo yato  
niladyabhasasambhinnah tatah tattadatmyapannam smaranadyapi  
tatha nirbhasate , tata eva smaranakalasambhavi abhasah  
tadanubhavapurvakalakalita eveti svayam smaranadernirvisayatvam  
grhitagrahitvam ca uddhosyate / etadeva asphutatvam , iti siddho

'nubhavasmaranadau abhasabhedah antarabhasavargasya bahirabhasanam  
anyavyavadhanena sphutata , vyavadhanena tu tatkalikatvabhavat  
asphutata iti //9//

nanu anubhavajñanat aindriyakat anyat sarvam jñanam vyavadhanena  
bahirabhasanarupam praptam ityasankya pravibhagamaha

sa naisargika evasti vikalpe svairacarini /  
yathabhimatasamsthanabhasanadbuddhigocare // Ipk\_1,6.10

yah pratyaksavyaparam anupajivan vyakseparasarataya  
manorajyasankalpdivikalpah sa svaram krtva svaprerenena  
praprerenanairapeksyena svatantryena carati udeti vyayate ca , tatra  
yo bahirabhaso niladeh antarabhasamayasya sa naisargika eva , tatha hi  
aparidrstupurvamapi svetam dasanasatakalotakarayugalayuktam  
dantinam antah pramatrbhumau sthitam bahih antahkaranabhuma  
svacchadhidarpanatmikayam sa vikalpah tatkalikameva bhasayati  
//10//

asmacca antarabhasasambhavasamarthanaprasangagatat  
abhasabhedavicarat sastre yat prayoanam mukhyataya abhisamhitam  
svatmani isvarapratyabhijñanarupam tadadhikaranasiddhantanya  
anayasasiddham iti darsayati

ata eva yathabhistasamullekhavabhasanat /  
jñanakriye sphute eva siddhe sarvasya jivatah // Ipk\_1,7.1

pratibhati ghatah iti yadyapi visayopaslistameva pratibhanam  
bhati tathapi na tadvisayasya svakam vapuh , api tu samvedanameva tat  
tatha cakasti mam prati bhati iti pramatrlagnatvat / tatha ca veda

{tameva bhantamanu bhati sarvam tasya bhasa sarvamidam vibhati /}

iti / satra aviratasphuranatvam karmapravacaniyena  
tadiyasvatantryopakalpitanirmanakriyajano vedyavedakabhavarupo  
laksanatma sambandho dyotitah , kevalam visayollekhanabalat  
bahih kramavabhasah samarthitah , sa sa kramayaugapadyadivicitrarupo  
yah padarthanam  
vaksyamanesvarasvatantryarupadesakalaskatyupakalpita kramah  
desakalaparipati , tena rusita pratibimbakalpataya uparakta , ya  
pratibha ukta

{kevalam bhinnasamvedya ..... /}

ityadina / esa iti ca sarvasya svakasarupa , paramarthatasca  
antarmukhatvena prakasamatraparamarthataya bhedabhavat akrama , saiva  
mahesvarah , avidyamano 'ntah paricchedo desatah kalatah  
svarupatasca yasyah cittah samvidah tadeva rupam yasya iti , ata  
eva bahirmukhaprakasatmakavijñanasvabhavasya pramanavargasya yo  
'ntah pratyabhasam idam idam iti ananta ---- kalpah vikalpamayo  
vimarsatma pramasamuhah , tatra  
samyojanaviyojanavisramadirupanekaprakarasvatantryaparipurnah

suddhahampratyavamarsamayah pramata sa bhanyate , atasca  
bahirghataprakasah ayam ghatah iti antarvikalpah  
svikrtapurvarupah aham iti tadubhayavisrantisthanam , itiyat  
purnam prakasasya svarupam //1//

atraiva upapattim pradarsayitumanvayam tavadaha

tattadvibhinnasamvittimukhairekapramatari /  
pratitisthatsu bhavesu jñateyamupapadyate // Ipk\_1,7.2

samvinnistha hi visayavyavasthitayah iti yat ucyate tat na  
bhinnarupaprakratmakasamvinmatravistrantya siddhyati api tu tasta  
vibhinnah samvido niscayarupah pramatmano yah tani eva mukhani  
dvarani upaya margah taih mukhaih nadisrotahsthaniyah  
yadi ami bhava nilasukhadaya uhyamana ekasmin aham iti pramatrrupe  
mahasamvitsamudre pratitisthanti abhimukhyena visrantim bhajante ,  
tata esu parasparam samanvayarupam tat jñateyam tat upapattya  
ghatate , jñatinam bhavah tacchabdapravrttinimittam parasparam  
janiyuh iti , karma ca anyonyayogaksemodvahanatmakam jñateyam ,  
tacca samanvayabhiprayena iha darsitam , na jadanam svatah  
samanvayah kadacidapi iti pratipadayitum //2//

tatha ca vyatirekamukhena etadevaha

desakalakramajusamarthanam svasamapinam /  
sakrdabhasasadhyo'savanyatha kah samanvayah // Ipk\_1,7.3

arthanam jadanam , tajjñanam tadvikalpanam tanniscayanam  
ca desakramam kalakramam catyajatam , svasamapinam ----  
svarupamatrapratisthanam , kah samanvayah , na kascit ityarthah  
, yato hi asau samanvayah sakrdabhasena  
desakalakramasrikaranatmana yojanabhasena sadhayitum sakyah  
nanyatha , na hi prthakprthak pariksinesu srotahsu  
taduhyamanah trnolapadayah samanvayam kamcit yanti iti /  
anekatvena desakaladibheda ityasayena sakrcchabdah  
tannisedhatatparyena prayuktah //3//

tatra ko 'sau samanvaya ityasankya bahutaravyapakam  
karyakaranabhavam tavat darsayati

pratyaksanupalambhanam tattadbhinnamsapatinam /  
karyakaranatasiddhihetutaikapramatrja // Ipk\_1,7.5

iha anubhuto visayah prakasate smrtau , tatra visayasyasau  
smrtih na nutanah prakasah api tu asya sa prakasah pracyo  
'nubhava eva , sa canubhavo jñanarupatvena jñeyarupatvabhavat na  
jñanantarasamvedyah api tu svaprakasah , sa ca smrtikale yadi  
asan tat katham prakasatam , bhavatu va asau tathapi smrtih syat ,  
tasmad etat evamupapadyate , yadeva smrtisvasamvedanam , tadeva  
anubhavasya svasamvedanam , na tu aparam svasamvedanavyatiriktam  
pratyaksam anumanadikam va tatra kramate , tatasca tavatkalapi

avichinnamekam yat svasamvedanam tadeva pramatrttvam iti siddham /  
anyatra anubhavitari smarta anyo na upapadyate , ityanaya chayaya smrtya  
pramatrsiddhih purvamukta , idanim tu svasamvedanaikabhavena  
bhangyantarena iti visesah //5//

nanvanubhavitirikte 'pi arthe santu vikalpah pramanam , apramanyam  
hi badhabalat bhavati , badhabhave tat katham syad ityasankya so  
'pi ayam badhyabdhakabhavah satyasatyaprabhajanaya visvesam  
vyavaharanam jivitabhuto na ekena pramatrtattvena vina ghatata  
iti vitatya darsayati

badhyabdhakabhavo'pi svatmanisthavirodhinam /  
jñananamudiyadekapramatrpandinisthiteh // Ipk\_1,7.6

badhabhave pramanyam ityetadartham avasyasamarthyo yo  
badhavyavaharah so 'pi katham iti api sabdasyarthah / iha suktya  
tavat rajatasya na kacit badha nama kriyamana drsyate ,  
suktijñanena rajatajñanam badhyate ityapi na yuktam , svasmin visaye  
atmani ca svarupe dvayoh jñanayoh parinisthitayoh visrantayoh  
anyonyam virodhasya abhavat / atha ayam parasparaparihara eva virodhah  
tarhi sarvesam jñananam virodhat badhyabdhakabhavasya svatmani  
parinisthaiva na labhyeti sutaram vighateta satyetaraprabhagah /  
nañapi atra tantrena vyakhyeyah / etaduktam bhavati ---- yadi  
jñanam svayam nasyati tada kim jñanantarena asya krtam , na hi  
tena tat kale 'sambhavata tasya visayapaharah kartum sakyah , na  
rajatam ityapi jñanam svam rajatabhavam visayikurvati na visayam  
apaharet rajatajñanasya / athapi jñanantarena nasyate ityapi  
paksah , tatrapī sarvesam jñanam iyameva saranirīti kimcīdeva  
badhyam itī katham syat ? yada tu rajatajñanam suktijñanam ca  
ekatra svasamvedane visrantayah tada etat upapadyate , tatha hi ----  
ekatrapi pramatrtattve visramyatam jñananam naikaprakaraiiva  
visrantih api tu vicitratayaiva sa samvedyate , tatha hi ---- nilam  
iti utpalam itī jñane pramatari visramyanti parasparoparagabhasena  
visramyatah / ghata itī pata itī parasparanaskesena , suktika  
itī na rajatam itī va jñanam rajatam itī jñanasya unmulanam  
tadiyavimarsatmakapramarupavyaparānavartanavidhvamsam kurvati  
pramatari pratistham bhajate / evam karyakaranabhavadau  
visrantivaicitryam prameyasambhavi pramatra svatantryena nirmītam  
tata eva asya pramasvatantratadāyī vacyam / evamekatra pramatari  
purvajñanasya parivarjanena yato niscita sthīti , itī  
badhyabdhakavyavahara upapannah , niladivat kila tanapi vyavaharan  
sa eva paramesvarah svatantryat abhasayati tat te 'pi satya eveti //6//

atra parakiyam matam asankate dusayisyamiti

viviktabhūtalajñanam ghatabhavamātiriyatha /  
tatha cecchuktikajñanam rupyajñanapramatvavit // Ipk\_1,7.7

iha suktikajñanam svatmanam samvidat svatmabhinnam  
pramanatvam budhyate , tatparicchinatti itī nyayat ,

tatparicchedanantariyakasca anyavyavaccheda ityasuktijñanarupasya  
rajatajñanasya apramanatvavedanam tadeva ucyate yat etat  
suktikasamvedanabhinnapramanatvavedanam , na ca etat apurvam yat  
vastvantarajñanameva vastvantarabhavajñanam iti ,  
suddhabhubhagagrahanameva hi ghatabhavagrahanam iti prasiddhametat /  
evam apramanatvasamvedanameva rajatajñanasya badhyatvam ucyate ,  
atasca badhyabdhakatvam evam siddham iti cet asmabhih ucyate ---- tat  
kim pramatraikyenetī //7//

atra prasangat abhavavyavaharasya siddhau tattvamupapadayisyan  
drstantameva tavat paradarsane dusayati

naivam suddhasthalajñanatsiddhyettasyaghatatmana /  
na tupalabdhiyogyasyapyatrabhavo ghatatmanah // Ipk\_1,7.8

yo drstanta uktah sa eva na , kuta iti cet ucyate iha bhutalam na  
ghatah iti tadatmyena abhavo vyavahartavyah kadacit , kadacit  
vyatirekena iha bhutale ghato na iti / tatra suddhabhutamajñanat  
adyo 'yam vyavaharah sidhyati , yatra drsyatvam na upayogi ,  
upalabdih laksanapratirapi hi yasya nasti pisacadeh svabhavabalat  
, yasya va sabdadeh tadgahakasrotradisamagrisakalyasya tatra  
ekajñanasamsargivastvantarapratipattyabhavenaniscayat tasyapi  
tadatmyenayamabhavo grhyate bhutalam na pisaco na sabdah iti ,  
yatra tu drsyatvam visesanam avasyam apayogi tatra vyatirekena  
abhava vyavahartavye na eso 'bhyupayah //8//

kuta iti cet ---- atiprasangaditi brumah / tameva darsayati

viviktam bhutalam sasvad bhavanam svatmanisthiteh /  
tatkatham jatū tajñanam bhinnasyabhavasadhanam // Ipk\_1,7.9

vidyamane 'pi ghate bhutalam suddhameva , na hi bhava misribhavanti  
, atasca tadapi suddhabhutamajñanam asti , iti satyapi ghate katham  
abhavo vyatirekena na vyavahriyate atra bhutale ghato nasti iti ,  
tajñanam iti viviktabhutamabhagajñanam , jatū iti kasyamcideva  
dasayam ghatasamnidhanarupayam , bhinnasya ghatasya abhavam  
sadhayati na tu sarvada iti kena prakarena bhavet , etena atra bhutale  
pisaco nasti ityapi syaditi apatitam mantavyam //9//

nanvevam vyatirekabhavanistho vyavaharo loke tavat avigitah  
asyamcideva dasayam drstah , tatra ka gatirityasankya  
cirantanairaparidrstantam tatsiddhiprakaram darsayati

kim tvalokacayo'ndhasya sparso vosnadiko mrduh /  
tatrasti sadhayettasya svajñanamaghatatmatam // Ipk\_1,7.10

iha bhava eva bhavantarasya abhava iti vyavahartavyah iti ayam tavat  
aparityajyah pratitakah panthah , tatra bhavasya bhavantarena ya  
adharyadharabhavah sa eva bhavatadabhavayoh , atasca bhutale  
ghatavyatiriktam vastvantaram siladikam alokapuñjadikam va yat  
caksuse jñane bhāti tadeva vyavahriyate bhutale ghatabhavah ,

bhutale ghato nasti iti va , yatrapi nasti caksurvyaparo  
netranimilanasamtamasadau tatrapi bhutale  
ghatocitakathinasparsaviviktam mrdum usnam sitam  
anusnasitam va grhnan tameva atra ghatabhava iti vyavaharati  
vayusparsasya sarvagasya avasyambhavat , iti vakarthah /  
padarthastu ---- kim tu iti svamatopaksepaya  
svapratibhprasnaparamarsah , kim punaratra nyayyamiti tatraha tatra  
bhutale alokacayah tavat asti jñeyah , andhasya usnadikah  
sparsah asti , tasya alokacayasya sparsasya va yat svajñanam  
anyaghatadiviviktena svena rupena jñanam tat kartr , tasya  
alokadeh aghatarupatam ghatabhavarupatam tatra bhutale  
sadhayati iti sakyō ; yamarthah / {saki lin ca}(pa. su. 3-3-172) iti  
lin / antarapranaspandanajanitasuksmasabdakarnanacca  
srotradisakalyam sambhavayamanah tameva sabdam  
ekajñanasamsarginam srnvan sabdantaram nisedhayati na iha  
anyah sabdah iti / tatsuksmasabdabhavamapi  
suksmatamantarnadavahitasrotro vedayate , rasagandhasparsabhavo 'pi  
dantodakarasm triputikagandham kayiyam ca sparsam  
samvedayamanenaiva rasabhavo vedyah , na hi  
ekajñanasamsargayogyavastvantaropalambhena vina  
upalabdihikaranasakalyaniscayo 'sti , iti ekanta esah /  
acirapravrttatadvisayanubhavakalpitasya tadaiva  
dhvamsanasankanat karanasya karanasakalyaniscayah kim  
ekajñanasamsargitaya iti cet na , tattvabhavopalipsurhi prayatnena  
tattadindriyadhistanam vyaparayanneva laksyate //10//

nanvevam adrsyasyapi pisacadeh nisedhavyavaharo vyatirekenapi  
prapnoti , sa hi alokapuñjo yatha ghatat anyah tadvat pisacaderapi  
/ tadetat asankyaha

pisacah syadanaloko'pyalokabhyantare yatha /  
adrsyo bhutalasyantarna nisedhyah sa sarvatha // Ipk\_1,7.11

alokapuñjo yadyapi pisacad vyatirikto yadyapi ca aloko 'sti  
apisacatma ityevavat siddhyati tathapi atra pisaco nasti ityetat  
asakyam adhyavasatum , ghato hi alokapuramadhye 'pi asambhavyah ,  
ghatasamnidhau tatra alokapurasamarpanat , atasca siddhyatidam atra  
ghato nasti iti , pisacastu tadrksvabhavo yo bhutalamadhye  
alokamadhye 'pi va bhavan bhutalasya lokasya va tam nibidatam na  
vihanti , tatasca alokamadhye tasya sambhavanat katham vyatirekena  
nisedhavyavaharah , evam rupamadhye rasadeh sambhavanat tasyapi  
anisedhah / yadyapi analokah alokat anyah pisacah tathapi asau  
bhutalasya antarmadhye 'drsyō bhavati iti sambhavyate yatha , tadvadeva  
alokasyabhyantarepi so'sti iti sambhavyata eva , tatasca yadyapi  
alokastato 'nyah ityanena patha nisiddhah pisacah tathapi  
sarvaprakarena na nisiddhah iti tadabhavanibandhanah katham tatra  
vyavaharah pravartantam iti sloarthah //11//

evam prasangat abhavavyavaharasya tattvam upadarsya prakrte yojayati

evam rupyavidabhavarupa sukmatir bhavet /  
na tvadyarajatajñapteh syadapramanyavedika // Ipk\_1,7.12

yatha aloko ghatabhava iti aloke grhite prak grhitasya ghatasya  
na kimcit ayatam tathaiva sukthijñanam rupyajñanabhava iti iyat  
sambhavyate / yatha ghatajñanam ghatajñanapramanyasamvit  
patajñanabhavah patajñanabhavapramanyasamvit iyata ca na  
purvapavrttam patajñanam apramanibhavati , esa hi tasya  
ghatajñanasya svarupacinta sarva na jñanantarasya adyasya kimapi ato  
jatam / evam sukthiriyam iti , na rajatam idam iti ca jñanameva svatmana  
prakasatam , aham suktau rajatabhave ca pramanam na tu rajate iti  
, tavata tu praktanasya rajatajñanasya na kimcit vrttam iti  
tadvisayikrtam rajatam katham asatyam syat //12//

nanvidamityanena tadeva paramrsyate yatra rajatajñanam abhut tatraiva  
idanim na rajatam iti sukthih iti ca jñanam pramanabhutam  
jatam , tat ato 'numiyate ---- tat pracyam rajatajñanam apramanam iti  
, na hi etat sambhavati ---- viruddhavisayadvayavagahi jñanadvayam  
pramanam ekatra visayibhavati iti , tadayam anumaniko badhavyavaharo  
bhavisyati ityasankyaha

dharmyasiddherapi bhavedbadha naivanumanatah /  
svasamvedanasiddha tu yukta saikapramatrja // Ipk\_1,7.13

na kevalam svasamvedanat na siddhyati badha , yavat anumanato 'pi na  
siddhyati , dharmino 'siddheh , apisabdat hetoh vyaptasca , apih  
ubhayatra neyah , iha dharmini siddhe siddhena hetuna  
smaryamanavyaptikena sadhyadharmayogavyavacchedo 'numanavyaparah ,  
iha ca pracye rupyajñane dharmini apramanyam sadhyo dharmah  
tatra sukthikajñanam va , na rajatam iti jñanam va ,  
tajjñanavisayikaryatvam va visayagatam hetukriyeta , na caitat  
yuktam tatkale pracyarupyabodhasya dharmino 'bhavat , na capi tasya  
sukthijñanadayo dharmah , na ca apaksadharmat sadhyasiddhih ,  
atah smaryamanam taddharmi syat ityapi asat / atha sukthih na  
rajatajñanasya visaya iti sadhyate sukthikajñanavisayatvat iti , tat  
yadi idanim tada siddhasadhanam , atha purvam tada  
tatpurvasvasamvedanena badhyavisayata / kena caivam vyaptirgrhita  
---- yatra idanim anyat jñanam tatra purvam anyat na bhavati iti ,  
anumanantarena iti cet , anavastha / etena etat pratyuktam ---- ekasmin  
visaye katham jñanadvayam syat iti , ko hi ekavisayatam  
tayorjñanayoh janiyat , te hi tavat svatmani svavisaye ca  
visramyate iti uktam , iti anumanato 'pi na badha , na ca tathabhutamapi  
vyavadhanam atra pratitau samvedyate , svasamvedanasiddhataya jhatiti  
bhasanat / ata eva etadapi asakyam vaktum ---- ma bhut badha nama iti  
/

evam parapakse 'nupapattim pradarsya svapakse  
ekapramatraparinisthiteh udiyat badhyabadhakabhava iti vakyena  
pratiññatam nigamayati ---- yukta sa ekasmat pramatuh yadi jayeta

iti , sa eva hi tatha nirmata iti vyakhyatameva , sthite caivam yadi  
vyavaharasiddhaye 'nyathanupapattirapyucyate tat ucyatam kamam , adhuna  
sarvam siddhyati , iti //13//

na kevalamete karyakaranabhavasmaranabadhavyavaharah  
sakalalokayatrasamanyavyavaharabhuta ekapramatpratisthah ,  
yavat avantaravyavahara api ye krayavikrayadayah samalah ,  
upadesyopadesabhavadayasca nirmalah , tepi ekapramatrnistha eva  
bhavanti , vyavahara hi sarve samanvayapranah iti  
upasamharakramena darsayati

itthamatyarthabhinnarthavabhasakhacite vibhau /  
samalo vimalo vapi vyavaharo'nubhuyate // Ipk\_1,7.14

tattadvibhinna iti slokadvyoktena anena upapattiprakarena ,  
anvayavyatirekatmana , tatha slokantairuktana  
vyavaharodaharanaprakarena idamapi mantavyam ---- yat vibhau  
desakalanavacchinne , ata eva atyarthabhinnaih mayabalat  
bhedaikapranitaih nilasukhadyabhasaih pratibimbakalpaih  
anatrirkataya vartamanaih , khacite svarupananyathabhavena uparakte ,  
visrantah sarvo vyavaharo 'nubhuyate , anubhava eva atra drdhatamam  
pramanam iti yavat , anubhuyate ca sopadesaih avadhanaparaih yena  
esam yaiva samsaradasasammata vyavaharadasa saiva  
pramatrtattvaprakhyatmika sivabhumih / yaduktam

{..... sambandhe savadhanata //}

iti / apratyabhijñātatmaparamarthanam samalo vyavaharah ,  
anyesam sa eva nirmalah // iti siva //14// aditah //77//

iti

Âṛ«manmÄ•heÂ»varÄ•cÄ•ryavaryotpaladevapÄ•davidratitÄ•yÄ•mÄ«Â»varapratyabhijñā±Ä  
yam srimadacaryabhinavaguptakrtavimarsinyakhyavyakhyopetayam  
prathame jñānadhikare ekasrayanirupanam nama saptamamahnikam // 7  
//

atha jñānadhikare mahesvaryanirupanam namastamamahnikam  
prarabhyate /

{svasamvedanasamsiddhavyavaharavasena yah /  
nityam mahesvarah siddhah siddhanam tam stumah siva //}

evam jñānasmaranapohanani vyutpadya esamekamasrayam vina  
vyavaharo na yuktah iti nirupitam etavata ,

{na cedantah krta ..... }

ityatra yat uktam ekah iti tat parighatitam / antarabhasasamarthanena  
antahrktanantavisvarupah , ityapi nirupitam / yadatraiva  
mahesvarah iti uktam tanmahesvaryam svatantryarupamupapadayitavyam ,  
tacca jñānavisayam kriya ---- visayam ca ityubhayaprakaram , tatra  
yato bhagavan jñāta karta ca , yadyapi ca prakasavimarsatmakam

cidekaghanam ekameva samvidrupam , tathapi vyutpadanaya tatparighatita  
eva ayam vibhagah , tena jñanatmakakriyavisayam svatantryam  
yadyapi kriyasaktirupam tathapi tat jñanadhikara eva nirnetavyam  
tadvisayatvat / evam ca jñatrsabdarthah prakrtitah  
pratyayatasca sampurnataya nirnito bhavati / tatra jñanam nama  
svayambheditabhasabhedopasrayaniyantranasamkucitam ahamiti  
samvedanam / tatrabhasesu yat svatantryam tadeva  
jñanasaktivisayam svatantryam sampadyate iti /

{ tatkalikaksasamakasya ..... / }

ityadina

{ ..... suddhe jñanakriye yatah / }

ityantena slokaikadasakena tat nirupyate / tatra abhasantarapeksi ca  
abhaso 'nyatha va iti slokena uktva , sa eva abhasa eka iti  
slokantarena ucyate / arthakriyabhaso 'pi tathaiva abhasaniyata iti  
slokadvayena uktva kasmin abhase sa arthakriya iti punah slokadvayena  
/ abhasantaravicitritabhasabhittisthaniam antaratvam iti slokena /  
tato bahyatvam svarupato vibhagatasveti slokayugmena / tatah slokena  
jñanadisaktyasrayasya ekasya upasamharah / slokantarena  
mahesvaratvam upasamharata bhavinah kriyadhikarasya upaksepa iti  
sanksepartha ahnikasya / atha slokartho nirupyate /

nanu yadi paramesvaranisthatayaiva samasto 'yam vyavaharah tat asya  
sphutatvasphutatvaprayapasiddhavaicitryanupapattih , yena kila ayam  
anupranitah sa eka eva bhagavan , na ca tadvyatirekena vyavaharasya  
nijam kimcana tattvam utpasyama ityasankyaha

tatkalikaksasamakasyasapeksah kevalam kvacit /  
abhasa anyathanyatra tvandhandhatamasadisuh // Ipk\_1,8.1

viseso'rthavabhasasya sattayam na punah kvacit /  
vikalpesu bhaved bhavibhavadbhutarthagamisuh // Ipk\_1,8.2

kevalam etavata abhasanam bhedo na punarthavabhasasya  
svatmagatah kvacidapi bheda iti slokadvayasya sammelitasya sambandhah  
/ yasminneva kale sa abhasa abhati tatkale eva bhavati , yat  
aksasamakasyam bahyendriyapratyaksatvam nama abhasantaram  
pasyamityevamrupam tatsapeksah tadvyamisrah kvacit abhasa  
bhavanti , yatra sphutatavyavaharah / andhavisayah  
andhakarasthapramatrvisayah punah yo 'nyo  
vyavaharosphutatamayah tatra te abhasa anyatha , tatha hi  
jatyandhasya bahyendriyapratyaksatvalaksanam abhasantaram  
naivasti , drstavatastu andhibhutasya samtamasashtitasya ca  
tatkalikam tat nasti api tu praktanameva bahyendriyapratyaksatvam  
anusamdhatte //1//

tasmāt arthavabhasasya kesucidapi vikalpesu sattayam svarupe  
viseso 'sti iti sambhavana na kartavya / te hi vikalpa

bhavivastugamino va bhavisyannistha va bhavantu  
avrtamananistha va atitavastuvisranta va / etaduktam bhavati ----  
nilamidam pasyami , sankalpayami , utprekse , smarami , karomi vacmi  
ityadau nilabhaso 'sau svarupato 'nunadhikah / evam pasyamityapi  
yah pitadisu / te punarabhasah svatantryena yada bhagavata  
samyojyante viyojyante ca tada ayam sphutatvadirvyavaharah ,  
nilamityabhasasya utprekse ityadyabhasantaravyavacchedanena  
pasyamiti abhasavyamisranayam sphutatavyavaharah / evam  
traikalikavyavaharavaicitryopapattih / paramesvarasvarupantarbhutatve  
punarabhasanam na kutascit vyavacchedah na kenacit vyamisrana iti  
//2//

nanvetat niladisu upapadyatam yatra bahyendriyavyaparo 'sti sukhadau  
tu tadabhavat katham vaicitryamityasankyaha

sukhadisu ca saukhyadihetusvapi ca vastusu /  
avabhasasya sadbhavepyatitatvattatha sthitih // Ipk\_1,8.3

gadhamullikhyamane tu vikalpena sukhadike /  
tatha sthitistathaiva syatsphutamasyopalaksanat // Ipk\_1,8.4

sukhe srakcandanadike ca tatkarane , dukkhe ahikantakadau ca  
taddhetau atite 'nagate va yadyapi abhasah sa eva tathapi atitamidam  
anagatamidam iti abhasantarena yato vyamisrana anubhavamiti  
abhasacca yato vyavacchedah tena vidyamanesvapi tesu tasya  
pramatuh tena prakarena sthitirna bhavati yatha purvan abhut aham  
adhuna sukho dukkhiti samarjitatattannimitasamagriko va iti //3//

yada tu vikalpena tani vastuni badham ullikhati tada  
paunahpunyavisistasukhataddhetullekhanabhidhanakaranabhasanupra  
vesat abhasantaravyamisranatmana tenaiva asmaduktena prakarena na  
punaranyena , tatha iti , sukhi ahamityadikena sthitih bhavati iti  
sambhavyam / ucitametat yatastadanim sphutatvabhasamisram  
sukhabhasam upalaksayati asau / atitagrahanam bhavino 'pi  
upalaksanam //4//

nanu iyata kimuktam bhavati ---- bahyarupah sragadayah sukhadihetavo  
bahyajanasca sukhadayah sukhyahamiti abhimanahetavah iti , tatasca  
bahyatvabhavave tajjanyatvabhavave ca na tatha uktam syat , tatra ca ta  
eva na kecit , tatasca kathamuktam arthavabhasasya sattayam na kvapi  
visea iti sattaya eva abhavat ityasankyaha

bhavabhavavabhasanam bahyatopadhirisyate /  
natma satta tatastesamantaranam satam sada // Ipk\_1,8.5

iha sukhamasti mama , dukkham nasti mameti ye bhavabhasa  
abhavabhasasca tesam bahyatvam nama atma svarupam na bhavati  
, na hi sukhamityasya svarupam bahyam iti vapusa bhati , sukhasya hi  
sukhameva svarupam kevalam bahyatvam nama abhasantaram isvarena  
svatantryabaladeva yada tatra sukhabhase misrataya bhasyate tada tat  
tasya upadhirupatam uparañcakatam visesanatvam gacchati ,

tatasca yatha nilabhasabhava utpalabhasasya na kimcit vrttam  
svarupato rajabhasabhava va purusabhasasya , tatha  
bahyatvabhasabhava 'pi sukhabhasasya dukhabhavabhasasya  
kantabhasasya ca na svarupatah kacana mlanata iti antaranam  
sadaiva sthitih esam //5//

iha antahkarane buddhidarpanatmani niladinamavabhasanam  
antaratvamapyasti antahkaranamadhyebhavatvat , bahyatvamapi  
grahyatarupam pramatuh vicchedenavabhasat , bahyatvam ca  
kevalam bahyapratyaksata , atra ca avasthadvaye 'pi arthakriyam ami  
kurvantyeva antato jñanam svavisayam / yat punah  
pramatrtadatmyalakshanam antaratvam tatra ami katham na kamcit  
arthakriyam vidadhiran ityasankyaha

antaratvatpramatraikye naisam bhedanibandhana /  
arthakriyapi bahyatve sa bhinnabhasabhedatah // Ipk\_1,8.6

pramatraikye iti , tannimittakam yat anantaratvam tasmaddhetoh ,  
esam abhasanam arthakriya na kacit asti , sa hi arthakriya bhede  
sati bhavati , sa hi nilabhasah pitabhasat yato bhidyate yatasca  
pramaturbhidyate tatah svena sadhyam bhinnam arthakriyam tasya  
pramatuh kuryat , na ca esa tada bhede 'sti pramatraikyat / sa hi  
arthakriyabhasabhedaniyata , tatha ca kantabhasasya bahyatve 'pi sati  
abhasantarasya alinganalaksanasya vyapagame duribhavati , iyam iti  
ca abhasantarasya upagame 'nyaiva praktanahladaviparita drsyate  
arthakriya , ata abhasabhedabhavah yatah pramatraikyakrte  
antaratve tasmad na arthakriya iti / arthakriyabhaso 'pi ca  
abhasantameva iti arthakriyakaritvamapi na bhavanam sattvam , yena  
tadabhava svarupato 'bhavah syat //6//

nanu ca bahyabhasavyatibhedanakale antarabhaso virodhat vicchinna iti  
katham idam uktam antaranam ya abhasah sa sada iti ? etat  
pariharati

cinmayatve'vabhasanamantareva sthitih sada /  
mayaya bhasamananam bahyatvadbahirapyasau // Ipk\_1,8.7

iha avabhasanam sadaiva bahyatabhasatadabhavayoh api antareva  
pramatrprakasa eva sthitih , yata ete cinmayah , anyatha naiva  
prakaseran iti uktam yatah / yada tu mayasaktya  
vicchedavabhasanasvatantryarupaya bahyatvam esam abhasyate tada tat  
avalambya avabhasamananam asau sthitih bahirapi antarapi / nayam  
antarabhaso bahyatvasya virodho pratyuta sarvabhasabhittibhuto 'sau , tat  
katham virodhah iti yuktamuktam sadaiva antaranam satta iti //7//

nanu bahyatve sati arthakriya , tacca bahyendriyagamyatvam , na ca  
vikalpollikhitanam tat sambhavati , tat katham amisam arthakriya  
syat , drsyate ca vikalpollikhitah pisacadih trasadividhayi  
ityasankyaha

vikalpe yo'yamullekhah so'pi bahyah prthakprathah /

pramatraikatmyamantaryam tato bhedo hi bahyata // Ipk\_1,8.8

vimarsavisesarupe vikalpajñane ya ullikhyamanah kantacauradih  
arthah sopi bahyah , na kevalam bahiravalokyamanah , yasmāt so 'pi  
pramatuh sakasat prthageva prathate ayam iti , yacca pramatari  
ahamityeva visrantatvam tat antaratvam , antariti nikatam , tacca  
kimcit apeksya , apeksaniyasca sarvatra pramataiva  
apeksaniyantaraabhava , tatasca pramatari nikatam tadatmya ----  
praptameva iti , tato yat bhinnam tat bahyameva iti yukta ullekhasyapi  
arthakriya //8//

nanu kumbhakaradivvyaparena ghatadeh astu bahyatvam ,  
antahkaranagocarasya tu kim krtam tat ityasankya aha

ullekhasya sukhadesca prakaso bahiratmana /  
icchato bharturadhyaksarupo'ksadibhuvam yatha // Ipk\_1,8.9

antavikalpapratibimbataasya niladeh yo bahiratmana pramatrvicchinena  
svabhavena prakasah , sa bhartuh antarabhasan bibhrato bahih  
srstim ca pusnatah isvarasyaiva icchaya , yathaiva  
caksuradivisayabhutanam pratyaksajñanasabdavacyo bahyatmana  
prakaso niladinam / etaduktam bhavati ---- kumbhakaravyaparo nama  
paramarthatah isvarecchaiva tadabhasitakayasapandaparyanta , na  
punaranyahkascana sah , tatasca tatha isvarecchaya prakasat  
avahirbhuta api niladya bahyakaranagocaribhuta kalpitah  
pramatuh vicchinnarupatvena bahyatvena bhasante , tatha  
antahkaranagocaribhuta api iti ko visesah / sukhaduhkhaprayastu  
bharatadyuktarupah sthayivyabharirupa ritinirvedadayo  
'ntahkaranaikagocaribhuta bahiratmana bhanti , sankalpesu yadyapi  
ksetrajñasyaiva svatantryam tathapi citparamarthataya nyagbhavayitum  
asakyatvat isvarasyaiva tat vastutah , yathoktam granthakrtaiva

{yadyapyarthasthitih pranapuryastakaniyantrite /  
jive niruddha tatrapi paramatmani sa sthita //

tadatmanaiva tasya syatkatham pranena yantrana /}

iti / yatra tu anicchoreva ksetrajñasya svarasavahivyaksepasara  
sankalpiki srstih tatra sphutah isvarasyaiva vyaparah /  
tasmāt sankalpikanamapi bahirbhava paramesvarecchiava heturiti  
siddhantah //9//

adhuna purvoktam aikyam mahesvaryam ca nigamayati

tadaikyena vina na syatsamvidam lokapaddhatih /  
prakasaikyattadekatvam mataikah sa iti sthitam // Ipk\_1,8.10

sa eva vimrsattvena niyatena mahesvarah /  
vimarsa eva devasya suddhe jñanakriye yatah // Ipk\_1,8.11

yat etat purvoktena granthena upapaditam , tat iti , tasmāt hetoh ,  
samvidam jñanam aikyena vina , lokapaddhatih lokamargah sarvo

vyavaharo na sambhavet , sambhavati ca ayam , tasmāt aikyam asam / na  
caitat durgatam yato visayaprakasa eva samvit ucyate , kevalam  
visayoparagamahmna bahirmukhataya nilaprakaso 'nyah ,  
pitaprasasanyah , pramarthatastu prakasasya  
desakalakarasanokavaikalyat ekatvameva , ityeka eva  
prakaso'ntarvisrantah , sa eva ca pramata ucyate iti sthitam  
idanimupapattitah //10//

na ca asya asau prakasalaksanah svatma niladyuparagasca  
paramarsan sunya eva aste sphaṭikrama.eriva , api tu sadaiva  
vimrsyamanarupah , iti vimrsadrupatvam anavacchinnavimarsata  
ananyonmukhatvam anandaikaghanatvam , tadevasya mahesvaryam / sa eva hi  
ahambhavatma vimarso devasya kridadimayasya suddhe paramarthikyau  
jñānakriye , prakasarupata jñānam tatraiva svatantryatma  
vimarsah kriya , vimarsasca antahkr̥taprakasah , iti vimarsa eva  
paravasthayam jñānakriye , paraparavasthayam tu  
bhagavatsadasivabhūvi  
idantasamanadhikaranyapannahatavimarsasvabhāve , aparavasthayam  
ca mayapade idambhavapradhanyena vartamane iti visesah / sarvatha  
tu vimarsa eva jñānam tena vina hi jadabhavo 'sya syat iti uktam , sa  
eva ca kriya iti bhavinah kriyadhikarasya upaksepam karoti iti sivam  
//11// aditah //89//

iti

ÅrÄ«manmÄ•heÅ»varÄ•cÄ•ryavaryotpaladevapÄ•daviracitÄ•yÄ•mÄ«Ä»varapratyabhijñāyā  
yam srimadacaryabhinavaguptakrtavimarsinyakhyavyakhyopetayam  
mahesvaryanirupanakhyamastamamahnikaṁ // 8 //

prathamō jñānadhikarasca samaptah /

athesvarapratyabhijñāyah

kriyadhikarakhyah

dvitīyo'dhikarah /

[vimarsini]

{ vitatavisadasvatmadarse svasaktirasojjvalam prakatayati yo  
matrsvamsaprameyatatadvaye /  
bahutarabhavadbhangibhumim kriyasaritam param prakatayatu nah  
srimangauripatih sa rtam param // Ipkv\_1

{ yatra visrantimasadya citram kridavijr̥mbhitam /  
kriyasaktiriyatyantam darsayettam stumah sivam // Ipkv\_2

atha kriyasaktisvarupam vitasya nirnetum adhikarantaram arabhyate /

tatra slokastakena

{ ata eva ..... }

ityadina

{yadavabhasyate ..... }

ityantena paramesvare paramarthato'krama kriya ,  
parimitasamsarikapramatrkramavabhasanayogat sakramapi ca ,  
ityupapadyate / tathahi slokena uktapurvapaksapratiksepah / tatah  
slokena sakramatvakramatvavivekah / tatah slokatrayena  
kramasvarupanirupanam / tatah slokadvayena  
sakramatvakramatvayorvisayavibhagah , visayavibhage ca sati vastutah  
ekatraiva tayoh visrantih , iti slokena nirupyate , iti tatparyam  
ahnikasya /

atha slokartho vibhajyate / tatra purvokte  
jñanasaktisamarthanopayoganimeye siddhe prameyantaramapi ayatnatah  
siddham , iti adhikaranasiddhantadisa darsayati

ata eva yadapyuktam kriya naikasya sakrama /  
eketyadi pratiksiptam tadekasya samarthanat // Ipk\_2,1.1

yat tavat uktam jñananyeva anubhavavikalparupadibhinnani na tesam  
asrayo 'sti kascit , samskaracca smrtih siddha jñanam ca  
jadam cet na arthasya prakasah , ajadam cet  
desakalaskocavaikalyat atmatattvat abhinna iti , tat tavat  
pratiksiptam bhinnanamanubhavadinamanupapatteh vitatya darsitatvat  
/ na ca samskaramatrat smrtih ityetadapyuktam , ajadameva ca  
asamkucitarupam jñanam , tatsvatantryavabhasitajñeyoparagavasat  
tu tasya samkocavabhasa ityapi darsitam yatah , na kevalam ato  
hetukalapat jñanasakticodyani nidaritani , yavat  
kriyasaktivisayanyapi dusanani ata eva hetukalapat apasaritani  
iti apisabdah / eka kriya kramika katham asrayasya ekasvabhavatve sati  
ghatate ? iti yuktam , tatha

{tatra tatra sthite ..... }

iti ,

{dvisthasyanekarupatvat ..... }

iti ca yaduktam tadapi pratiksiptameva , yatah iyati purvapakse  
iyadeva jivitamekamanekasvabhavam katham syat iti / atra ca uktam  
citsvabhavasya darpanasyeva ekatanapabadhanena abhasabhedasambhava ka  
iva dhirodha iti , tasmad pratyabhijñanabalat eko 'pi asau padarthatma  
svabhavabhedan viruddhan yavat angikurute tavat te virodhadeva  
kramarupataya nirbhasamanah tamekam kriyasrayam sampadayanti  
iti , tatasca sambandhadinamapi upapattiriti //1//

nanu ca kramikatvameva kriyayah svarupam , kramasca kalakalanahine  
cinmaye bhagavati nasti , iti katham asya sa bhavedityasankyaha

sakramatvam ca laukikyah kriyayah kalasaktitah /  
ghatate na tu sasvatyah prabhavyah syatprabhor iva // Ipk\_2,1.2

utksipati apaksipati hastam iti ye purvottare ksanah te

kramavantah , tatra yesam ta eva kriya kanadadinamiva tesam  
sa sakrama pratyaksenaiva bhati / ye tu manyante  
tathabhutapratyaksaparidrsyamanarupabhedasampadika ya asau kacit  
atintriya hastagata saktirvyaparodbodharupa nityanumeya tasyah  
kevalam purvaparihutatvam anumiyate , iti laukikyah kriyayah  
sakramatvam kalasakteh abhasavicchedanapradarsanasamarthyarupat  
paramesvarat saktivisesat ghatate upapadyate , ya tu prabhoh  
sambandhini tadavyatirikta kriyasaktih sasvati kalena  
asprsta tasyah sakramatvam asti iti sambhavana'pi nasti , yatha  
prabhoh sakramatvamasambhavyam tatha asya api / uktam hi ----

{hastasya sakramatve tadgata 'pi kriya tatha syat}

iti //2//

nanu kalo visesa bhavam upagacchan bhavam svena rupena avacchinatti  
tatra ko'sau kalo nama ityasankyaha

kalah suryadisamcarastattatpuspadijanma va /  
sitosne vatha tallaksyah krama eva sa tattvatah // Ipk\_2,1.3

ye iyattaya parinisthita abhasah siddhah , tadyatha  
candrasuryadinam sahakaramallikakutajadinam sitosnadeh  
parabhrtamadavilasadeh ta eva kalah yato'parinisthitam  
gamanapathanadi tairiyattaya parinisthiyate parivartakairiva kanakam /  
sa eva ca suryadinam svabhavavisesastattvatah paramasratah  
kramo nanyah kascit kramo nama , krama eva ca kalo nanyo'sau kascit ,  
iti evakaro bhinnabhinnakramo yojyah , yaugapadyamapi dvayorabhasayoh  
aparabhasapeksaya krama eva , ciraksipradidhirapi  
vitatanyatvavasat abhasabhede krama eva , paratvaparatvabuddhirapi  
sphutatvadina tatraiva , iti tena tena pratimanavartakatulyena  
suryasamcaradina saha miyamano hemasthaniyo devadattabhasasya  
vaicitryabheda ittham ucyate divasam gacchati iti //3//

nanu evam kalo nama bhavasvabhava eva astu , ka asau kalasaktih  
ityasankyaha

kramo bhedasrayo bhedo 'py abhasasadasattvatah /  
abhasasadasattve tu citrabhasakrtah prabhoh // Ipk\_2,1.4

iha svabhavabhedamatram yadi kramatma kalah ,  
tadangulicitustayam bhonnasvabhavam iti bhinnakalam bhavet ,  
tasmad arunabhasasya sadbhavah sphutaprabhapuñjasya ca  
asadbhavah ityevambhuto yo bheda  
abhasasadbhavasadbhavabhyanupranitah tatkrtah kramah  
kalatma , tau ca abhasanam bhavabhavau na bahyahetukrtau iti  
vistarya upapaditam , iti ya eva samvitsvabhava atma  
svaprasamkalpadau abhasavacitryanirmane prabhuh prabhavisnuh  
iti svasamviditastata eva tau bhavatah , sa hi atmani niladin  
abhasan abhasayan citrataya aparimeyaya bhasayati , tathahi ----  
lohitabhasam ghatabhasam unnatabhasam drdhabhasam ca

samanadhikaranyena ghatabhasam patabhasam ca  
prthaktvavabhasena anyonyatra abhasabhavena , svatmani tu  
ekarasenabhasena , iyati ca na kramasya udayah , yada tu saradabhasam  
hemantabhasena ca sarvathaiva sunyamabhasayati hemantabhasam ca  
saradabhasena tada kalatma krama uttisthati , iti seyam  
itthambhuta bhavavaicitryaprathanasaktih bhagavatah kalasaktih  
ityucyate //4//

citrabhasakrttvameva sphutayati

murtivaicitryato desa- kramam abhasayaty asau /  
kriyavaicitryanirbhasat kalakramam apisvarah // Ipk\_2,1.5

padarthasya svam rupam murtih , tasyah yat vaicitryam vibhedah  
, tadyatha grhamiti anyat svarupam , pranganamiti anyat , vipaniriti  
anyat , devakulamiti aparam , udyanamiti anyat , aranyamiti tadanyatarat ,  
tasmad vaicitryat abhasyamanat desarupo  
duraduravitatatvavitatatvadih kramo bhagavata avabhasyate / yada tu  
gadhapratyabhijñāprakasabalat tadeva idam hastasvarupam iti  
pratipattau murterna bhedah , atha ca anyanyarupatvam bhāti tadaikasmin  
svarupe yadanyat anyat rupam tadvirodhavasat asahabhavatkriya ucyate ,  
tasya yat vaicitryam parimitaparimitatmakam tadekanusandhanena  
phalāsiddhyadinibandhanavasat yatharuci carcitenā nirbhasayan  
kalarupam kramamevavabhasayati / na caitat vacyam ---- ekasvarupasya  
katham anyat anyadrupamiti ? yato na asau kascit bhavo ya evam kalpyate ;  
samvideva hi tatha bhāti , tatha bhānameva ca tasya aisvaryam , na hi  
bhasane virodhah kascit prabhavati , sa hi sukhadukkhaderbhasanākṛta  
eva , tatha bhasanabhava eva hi virodhatattvam , etat apisabdena  
isvarasabdena ca darsitam //5//

nanu evam abhasavisayabhyameva desakalakramabhyam bhavitavyam ,  
anabhasasca pramata , sa hi na kasyacit abhasate , tasya sarvam abhāti  
yatah , tatasca tau pramatari katham , drsyete ca abhavam aham  
bhavami bhavitasmi iti , grhe tisthami aranye devagrhe iti ca ,  
kim ca svayam desakalakramasunyasya kim duram kim antikam kim  
vartamanam kim atitam kim bhavi , iti pramatrasrayo bhavesvapi  
kramo na yuktaḥ , na ca pramatrānirapeksesvapi tesu svatmani  
duratvadi bhutatvadi va , tadetat samarthayitum aha

sarvatrabhasabhedo'pi bhavet kalakramakarah /  
vicchin nabhasah sunyadermaturbhatasya no sakrt // Ipk\_2,1.6

desakramo'pi bhavesu bhāti maturmitatmanah /  
svatmeva svatmana purna bhava bhāntyamitasya tu // Ipk\_2,1.7

sarvesu vastusu ekanekarupesu yah kalatma kramah tasya ya  
akarah ---- utpattinibandhanam iti vyakhyataḥ , abhasasya  
bhavabhavakṛto bhedah sa sunyapranabuddhidehadeh bhavati , iti  
sambhavyati , yatah sa sunyadīh vicchin nabhaḥ , na hi tasya  
bhasanam svarupam niladivat jadatvat , api tu

samvitsphuranamasya bhasanam , tat yada asya nasti , yatha supto  
dehasya samsarayatratatitve sunyasya pranadeh , tada asya  
bhasanam vicchidyate , iti abhasasadbhavasadbhavaakrtah kalakramo  
'sti , atito 'ham baladehabhasarupah , bhavami  
yuvadehabhasarupah iti / sa ca yatah pramata  
ahambhavasamavesanat aparipurnat ata eva udriktakalakramavattvat  
bhavesvapi kalakramam abhasayati , yo 'ham balo 'bhavam  
tatsahabhavi vatabhaso 'pi abhavat iti , na tu yah sakrd vibhatah  
iti anaya vacoyuktya avicchinnabhasanah pramata samvidrupah ,  
tasya svatmani kalakramah , napi tadapeksaya vedye bhavajate , taddhi  
tatra abhedena bhati iti /

evam desakramo'pi mitatmanah paricchinnasvarupasya sunyadeh  
dehantasya svatmani bhati iha tisthami iti , svapeksaya ca  
bhavesvapi yat mama samyogaparimityena vartate tadantikam itarat duram  
iti / amitasya svarupeyattasunyasya tu samvittattvasya bhavah  
svatmana ahambhavena yato bhanti tatah purnah ----  
aparicchinnasvarupeyattakah , yatah svatma tasya tathabhuta eva iti  
samuccayopama , taduktam ----

{ apurvaparam hi idam murtitah kriyatasca sarvam sarvatah  
purnam }

iti / kriyaprasangat iha kalakramah prakarniko drstantatvena  
tatprasangat desakramo nirupitah , drstantasca purvam vacya  
iti vaicitryanirupanasare desakramasya adau abhidhanam nyayyam ,  
upasamhare tu prakaranikasya kalakramasyaiva adau nirdesah ,  
pascattu prasangikasya desakramasya iti //6 ; 7//

nanu evam satyapramatari bhagavati nastyeva kriya iti ayatam  
kalakramabhavat kramasrayena ca tasya avasthanat ityasankyaha

kintu nirmanasaktih sapy evam vidusa isituh /  
tathavijñatrvijñeyabhedo yadavabhasyate // Ipk\_2,1.8

iha tattvatah paramesvarasya  
apratihatavatantryarupavicchinnasvatmaparamarsamayi  
ananyonmukhatarupa icchaiva kriya iti upasamharisyate adhikarantare  
evam icchaiva hetuta kartrta kriya iti / caitrasmaitraderapi pacami iti  
yaiva antariccha saiva kriya , tatha ca  
adhisrayanadibahutaraspandanasambandhe 'pi pacami iti nasya vicchidyate  
, yattu pacami iti iccharupam tadeva tathaspandanatmataya bhati ,  
tatra tu na ko'pi kramah tattvatah / evam isvarasyapi ise bhase  
sphurami dhurne pratyavamsami ityevamrupam yadicchatmakam  
vimarsanam aham ityetavanmatratattvam na tatra kascit kramah , etadeva  
ca ucyate pramatrprameyavaicitryakrama ullasatu ityamuna vakyena ,  
tadatrapi na kascit kramah , yatha tu iccharupam pacami iti  
spandanatmatam kayaparyantam gatam kramarupitam abhati tada  
bhagavadiccha pramatrprameyabhedaparyavasita tatkrampaslista bhati  
darpanatalamiva vitatprabahannadiprabahakramasamaslistam , atra ca

kevalam darpanasya tatha iccha nasti , paramesvarasya tu sa asti ----  
iti ubhayatha asya kriyasaktih kramarupakriyanirmanasamarthya  
kramarupakriyoparagayogasca iti / evam desakrame'pi vacyam , tatra tu  
asya cicchaktih ucyate anyaih , iha tu kriyasaktireva sa svikrta iti  
pindarthah /

aksararthastu ---- tatha iti svarupabhedena desakramakarina  
kriyabhedena ca kalakramasampadakena upalaksito yo vijñatuh  
sunnyadeh pramatuh bhedo'nyonyam jñeyacca , evam ghatadeh  
parasparam jñatusca sa bhagavata avabhasyate , yat tadavabhasanam sa  
isiturapi nirmanasaktih kriyasaktih na tu kevalam sunyadereva  
kriya , yatasca tannirmitam jñatrijñeyakriyavaicitryabhedam asau  
vidvan veti aviratam tatraiva hi tat sphurati tato'pi tasya sa  
kriyasaktih / ato bhasanavicchedanabhavat kramabhava  
sthuladrstya yadyapi asya bhavet kriyanupapattisanka , kim tu  
evamasya kriyasaktirupapanna ---- iti samgatih / iti sivam //8//  
aditah 97//

iti srimadacaryotpaladevapadaviracitayamisvarapratyabhijñayam  
srimadacaryabhinavaguptapadakrtavimarsinyakhyatikopetayam  
kriyadhikare kriyasaktinirupanam nama prathamamahnikam // 1 //

kriyadhikare dvitiyamahnikam /

{ virodhamavirodham ca svecchayaivopapadayan /  
bhedabhedau ca yo mantratattvavittam stumah sivam // Ipkv\_1

yaduktam apratihatasamarthyat bhagavato nirmanasaktih iti , tadeva  
bahyavadadarsananupapadyamanakriyasambandhasamanyadipadartharasis  
amarthanamukhena nirvahayitum

{ kriyasambandhasamanya ..... / }

ityadi

{ ..... tena na bhrantiridrsi / }

ityantam slokasaptakena ahnikam prastuyate / tatra prathamaslokena  
sutrakalpena ekanekarupasya kriyadeh bahyavade  
viruddhadharmadhyasadusanena  
anupapadyamanasyapyavasyasamarthaniyam vapuh iti darsayate /  
dvitiyena tatra upapattih sucyate / trtiyena  
nirvikalpakasamvedanasamvedyatve 'pi vikalpakale eva sphutamesam  
rupam ityucyate / caturthapañcamabhyam ekanekasvarupataya  
vi.ayavibhagah cintyate / sasthena  
prahanakasutrasucitasambandhasvikrtanam  
kriyakarakabhavadinam svarupam ucyate / saptamena arthakriyopayoga iti  
samksepa /

nanvevam tatha nirmanasaktya avabhasanarupaya yat nirmiyate  
tasyavabhasanaiva nirmanam , nanyat , sa ca dvicandraderapi asti ,  
niladerapi , niladinisthasya karmasamanyasambandhaderapi ,

tatasca asatyam satyam samvrtisatyamiti ya evamprayesu  
vyavaharah sa katham samgaccheta nirmeyatvavisesat ityasamkya  
kriyadinamasatvatvam tavat nipapannam iti vadan dvicandradinam tu  
itthamapi asatyatvam iti sucayan aha ----

kriyasambandhasamanyadravyadikkalabuddhayah /  
satyah sthairyopayogabhyamekanekasraya matah // Ipk\_2,2.1

cittattvat anyatra ya kriyabuddhih kartrkarmakaranadisu caitro  
bhrajati tandula viklidyante edha jvalanti iti , tasya  
ekanekarupascaitradyartha asrayah alambanam / tathahi ----  
tattaddesakalakabhinnah tatra caitradeho'nekasvabhavo'pi sa evayam  
iti ekarupatam aparityajanneva nirbhasate , sa eva ca ekanekarupa kriya  
tathaiva pratibhasanacca paramarthiki , dvicandradi tu  
tathabhasamanamapi uttarakalam pramavyaparanuvrttirupasya  
sthairyasya unmulanena dvicandro nasti ityevam rupena asatyam , iha  
punah calati caitrah ityevambhuto vimarsah anuvartamano na kenacit  
unmulyamanah samvedyate , dvicandradi ca yadyapi hladodvegayoh  
upayujyate , tathapi dvicandrabhimani na tavatim tatra arthakriyam  
abhimanyate , api tu yadrsi ekena sasina kartavya  
timirapasaranadirupa , tadrasyeva aparena , iti na taddvigunam  
arthakriyam tatra adhyavasyati , tasyam ca asau na upayujyate ,  
brajyayam tu yameva gramapraptim adhyavasyati tasyam avikalayam  
upayogo 'sya iti sthairyat upayogacca  
ekanekarupakriyatattvalambanabuddhih satyaiva , evam sambandhadisu  
kalaparyantesu vacyam uttarakarikasphutikarisyati //1//

nanvekatvam anekatvam ca parasparam viruddhe , katham ekatra vastuni  
syatam , tatascaiyam badhakapramanakrtah sthairyonmulanaprakara  
ityasankyaha

tatraikamantaram tattvam tadevendriyavedyatam /  
samprapyanekatam yati desakalavabhavatah // Ipk\_2,2.2

iha tavat caitre calati drste na jatucit na calati ayam iti buddhih  
jayate ---- na rajatam itivat , dvicandro 'pi nayam dvicandrah  
timiravasat aham upaplutanayanah param evam vedmi iti bhavati  
unmulanabuddhih / yattu uktam ---- ekameva katham anekam bhavati iti ,  
tatra ucyate ---- iha karanameva katham akaranam bhavati atha ucyate  
---- visayabhedat tatha iti , tadvisayabhede etat na virudhyate iti kena  
ayam vitirno'vasarah ? samvedanena iti cet calati ityadau  
samvedanameva asmamih pramanikrtam kimiti na sahyate ,  
visayabhedo 'pi ca atra vaktum na na sakyate ; tathahi ----  
abhasantarena asambhedane tadekabhasamatram , ata eva  
anyapeksaviyogat antarangatvat antaram anuvartamanam  
tathabhutabhasamatragrahanocitantahkaranavedyataya ca antaram  
tathasvarupaparityuteh tattvam abhasantarayogena  
tananasahisnutvacca tattvam ekam iti pratiyate , tadeva desabhasena  
iha amutra iti , kalabhasena adhuna tadanimiti , svabhavabhasena

krsah sthula ityadina , misritaya anekamiti  
bahyendriyavedyatayam pratiyate / tatha

{svaminascatmasamsthasya ..... /}

iti uktanitya visvameva anantaram sat ekam , tadeva

{santarviparivartinah ubhayendriyavedyatvam}

iti vaksyamanakaryakaranabhavatattvadrstya  
intriyaavedyatayamanekam , desadyabhasamisranat iti / ekatvam ----  
abhasantaramisratayamantahkaranaikavedyatve cinmatratayam ,  
anekatvam punar ---- abhasantaramisratayam uvhayakaranavedyatve  
cidatiriktatabhasane ca , iti sphuto visyabhedah , tasyaiva ca  
tathatvam iti paramarsabaladeva karanakaranavat  
upadanasaahakarivat / atha vyapadesamatram etat karanam akaranam ca  
ityadi , tadihapi ekamanekamiti vyavaharamatram , nilam pitam  
avikalpakam savikalpakam ityapi sarvam mayapade vyavaharamatram iti  
sarvam samanam , tasmad ekatvanekatvavirodho na badhakah , tadetat  
evakarena uktam / tatra iti , tesu kriyadisū yat antaram tattvam  
tadekam , tadeva indriyavedyatam prapya desadibhedat anekatam yati  
iti sambandhah , tatra iti satyatve sthite , tayorva ekatvanekatvayoh  
madhye ekatvamevam anekatvamevam iti va yojana //2//

nanu evam visyabhede abhyupagamyamane yada ekam pratibhatam bhavati  
tada na anekam , anekapratibhase ca na ekam pratibhatam , iti katham  
ekanekarupam vastu syat , tathahi bahyena indriyena caitro  
vicitradesakah param anubhuyate , na tu anekabhasasammisrikare  
bahyendriyajasya avikalpakasya vyaparah ----  
samnihitavisayabalotpatteh avicarakatvat ityahuh , vikalpenapi  
manasena tathabhutam vastu naiva sprsyate iti kaya dhiya vastu  
ekanekarupam grhyeta ? iti paravyamohanibarhanaya aha ----

taddvayalambana eta mano'nuvyavasayi sat /  
karoti matrvyaparamayih karmadikalpanah // Ipk\_2,2.3

iha jñānamalaya antahsutrakalpah svasamvedanatma pramata  
jivitabhutah iti upapaditam prak , sa ca svatantra ityapi nimitam ,  
sa tu visuddhasvabhavah sivatma , mayapade tu samkucitasvabhavah  
pasuh , tadasya manahsamullasavasare vikalpabhūmikayam sphuta  
ullasah , aindriyake nirvikalpake sadasivesvaradasabhyudayat ,  
avikalpabodhabahirbhutasya vimarsavyaparah / pascadbhavinam  
vyavasayam niscayatmakam vikalpakam anuvyavasayasabdavacyam  
vidadhadantahkaranam etan kriyasambandhadivikalpan sampadayati /  
te ca vikalpah taddvayam ekatvanekatvarupam avalambante , nahi vikalpesu  
pratibhasamanam avastusat iti hi uktam prakasataiva vastutvam iti / na ca  
vikalpasya prakasarupatam muktva  
aropanadhyavasayabhimanadinamadheyam vyaparantaram yuktam ,  
tato 'bahye bahyam aropayanti ityadi vaco vastusunyam , tacca etat uktam

{bhrantitve cavasayasya ..... /}

ityatra / atha bruyat paro yat indriyajñanena prakasaniyam  
svalaksanam tat katham vikalpah sprsediti , bhavedevam ---- yadi  
vikalpo nama svatanthro bhavet , yavata pramaturasau vyaparah pramata  
ca purvanubhavantahsvasamvedanarupah tadasya ca ayameva  
purvanubhavasamskaro yat vikalpanavyaparakale 'pi puvanubhavatmatvam  
anujjhanneva aste , tatah purvanubhavo yavat svalaksanakasanatma  
tavat purvanubhavatadatmyapannapramatrtattvavyaparo 'pi  
vikalpastadvisaya eva , ata evamuktam acaryena

{purvanubhavasamskarah pramaturayameva sah /  
yadapohanakale'pi sa purvanubhavah sthitah //}

iti / tasmāt pramatuh yo vyapara ekatvanekatvasamyojanatma sa eva  
prakrto tatra tadsih kriyadikalpana ekanekavastuvisaya eta iti  
grahanakavakyasucita mana eva karoti iti sthitam , yadyapi avikalpe'pi  
samanyadyavabhaso ghatamatravabhasadau , tathapi na tada  
samanyadi sphutam , samanoparañjakatve sambandhidvayodbhave  
kramikaksanasamtanatyage avayavakadambakasvikare  
avadhyavadhimatparigrahadau  
samanyasambandhakriyadravyadigadipadarthasya paramarthatah  
sphuranat , iti manasavikalpagrahya ekanekarupah samanyadayah  
iti sthitam / evam ca samvrttih vikalpabuddhih , tadvasat  
ucyatam samvrttisatyatvam satyatvasyaiva tu prakarah tat , iti  
dvicandrdivat na asatyata //3//

tatra ca ayam samvidavataranakramo yat kriyasaktereva ayam sarvo  
vispharah , tatrapi sambandha eva mulabhutah , tathahi ----  
samananam yat ekam bhāti tat samanyam , devadattasya yat vaitatyam  
sa kriya , avayavanam yadaikyam vaitatyam ca desatah so'vayavi ,  
imam avadhim krtva ayam ittham tato 'sya ayam purastat ityadirdik ,  
asyayam kriyapratanaḥ sahabhavana aste vinabhavana va iti  
vartamanadīh kalah , yavat hi pratipadikarthasya prstapati  
vapuh bhāti tadatiriktam sarvam sambandha eva iti karakanamapi  
sambandharupataiva , kevalam kvacit asau sambandho  
vyapadesantaragranthim sahate , yatha sasradimatam sambandho  
gavah iti ekavyapadesasahisnuh tatra samanyadivyavaharah ,  
vyapadesantaragranthibhange tu sambandhacoyuktireva , ata eva  
distiprasthapaladipramanaparimanonmanarupam tatra antargatam  
va anumahadadi samkhyaprthaktvadi ca yat tat sarvam  
sambandhasyaiva vijrmbhitam , ye 'pi samanyadi vastvantaram amamsata  
te 'pi tatra samavayam abhyupajagmuh jivitatvena , samavayasca  
sambandhatma tadanugrahyo va kesamcit , yata ahuh ----

{samavayakhyam tam saktimanugrhnati sambandhah /}

iti /

yadapi ca karakam tadapi kriyamukhapreksi , sapi kalam  
pranesvaram asrayati , so 'pi kriyadvarena sarvabhavatma  
sambandham uddhurayati iti sambandhadhinaiva iyam citra lokayatra /

yadaha acarya eva

{bhedabhedatmasambandhasahasrvarthasadhita /  
lokayatrakrtiryasya svecchaya naumi tam sivam //}

iti /

atah sambandhameva prathamam nirupayitum aha

svatmanistha viviktabha bhava ekapramatari /  
anyonyanvayarupaikyayujah sambandhadhipadam // Ipk\_2,2.4

raja purusasca bahistatasthau svatmaikaparisamaptau pramatrbhumau  
yadaikyam gacchatah , na ca aikyamatram tayoh bhedavigalanapatteh ,  
api tu paraspararupaslesatmakam yugapadeva  
nimajjadunmajjadbhedabhedakotidvayadolarohanalaksanam anvayarupam ,  
tada taveva sambandhadhiya alambanam bhavato rajñah purusah iti ,  
tathahi ---- raja yada purvam dhiya grhito 'pi na  
svatmavisrantya tusyati tada rupantarena pumsa slesam bhajan  
krtarthibhavati , puruso 'pyevam , sa ca esa rupaslesa eka eva  
ubhayoh cidatmani tatha avasthanarupah  
purvapratilabdhasamvitpratisthah tata eva adhikasamvisrimajjanat  
anabhasamanaprthagbhavanalaksanah svatantrye visramyati , iti  
tatraiva nirbhasate samaskanditapurusaparamartha 'pi , evam  
bahiranekata , antastu paraspararupaslesenaikyam , iti sambandhasya  
rupam //4//

jatidravyyavabhasanam bahirapyekarupam /  
vyaktyekadesabhedam capyalambante vikalpanah // Ipk\_2,2.5

jatyavabhasasya avabhasamanarupayah jateh grahika yah  
kalpanah , ta na kevalam sambandhavad antar ekarupam bahisca  
anekarupam alambante , yavad bahirapi vyaktibhedalaksanam anaikyam  
bahireva ca tadanusyutatarupam ekatam alambanatvam nayanti / gava  
iti hi pratibhase prthakkrta bahir vyaktayo bhanti , yena ca bahuvacanam  
, anuyayi ca asam bhati vapuh yata  
ekapratipadikarthaparamarsanugamah , ubhayam ca tad bahireva imah  
iti angulya nirdesat , kevalam bahyatvamapi sthite  
paramarthaprakasantarbhava , iti na tatra bhedabhedau dusanam  
citrasmvedana iva / anena dravye 'pi raktaraktadi virodhah  
krtapratividhanah , antaram tu aikyam sambandhadvarena tadvadeva  
sarvatra , evam avabhasamanasya ghata iti avayavidravyyasya prahika yah  
kalpanah ta na kevalam sambandhavad antibahirupataya  
ekanekevisaya yavat bahirapyekam nihsamdhibandharupatvena bhinnam  
ca avayavalaksanaikadesadvarena svikurvate , ghata iti hi  
nihsandibandhanaikaghanatma vitatarupasca bhati iti //5//

kriyavimarsavisayah karakanam samanvayah /  
avadhyavadhimadbhavanvayalamba digadidhih // Ipk\_2,2.6

karakanam kartradisaktyadharanam dravyanam ca yo



sattvam , sa ca bhedabhedavapusam sambandhadinamasti , iti ----  
nirasankameva satyatvameva esam , tathapi yadi paro'nubadhniyat ----  
iha lokah pracuryena arthakriyarthi tatkarini satyatvam vyavaharati  
, tat kim sambandhadinam asti iti , tadasya hrdayam asvasyate ,  
yadi na kupyasi tat sarvatraiva vyavahare yatrapi sphuta  
sambandhadidhih na udeti esameva tatrapi , iti  
sambandhadirupataya bhedabhedavan yo 'rthah tenaiva athakriya , na tu  
svatmamatravisrantena kacidapi kadacidapi arthakriya , tathahi sukhena  
smaryamanena abhilasah , ityadi kramena sarvo vyavaharah  
sukhabhasasca yo'nubhutah sa eva abhilasyate na tu anyo'nanubhutah ,  
sa eva abhilasyate na tu anyo'nanubhutah , sa eva ca yadi prapyate  
tadabhilasitam praptam iti tusyate yadi ca tat tadeva tarhi kim  
abhilasyate ---- praptatvat , atha atadeva tathapi katham arthyate ----  
ajñatav , tasmāt etat evam bhavati ---- yadi tadeva ca atadeva ca  
tadapi ca atadapi ca iti / evam sukhasadhanesu vacyam / taduktam  
acaryenaiva

{istarthitayamistam va vimrsyetestakari va /  
na capyadrstamistam dyaurapista'drstabhogabhuh //

drstam ca saha drs.yaiva vinastamiti karthita /  
drastraikyena vibhrstam tat ..... //}

ityadi / evam ca abhasatmani asmin asamvedyamapi abhasantaram  
samanyasambandharupataya anupravistam , anyatha na  
kathamcidvyavaharah iti sakaladesakaladasapurisopayogi yadi ayam  
vyavaharo na satyah tarhi na anyasya satyatvam vidmah ---- iti na atra  
bhrantih iti bhramitavyam / iti sivam //7// aditah 104//

iti srimadacaryotpaladevapadaviracitayamisvarapratyabhijñayam  
srimadacaryabhinavaguptapadakrtavimarsinyakhyatikopetayam  
kriyadhikare bhedabhedavamarsanam nama dvitiyamahnika // 2 //

kriyadhikare tritiamahnika /

{pramanani pramavese svabalakramanakramat /  
yasya vaktravalokini prameye tam stumah sivam // Ipkv\_1

evam kriyasaktivishpharanirupanaprasangena sambandhapurahsaram  
samanyadinam tattvam upapaditam , adhuna tu sambandhatattvameva  
ekaghanataya vyutpadaniyam / tacca dvividhameva paramarthatah  
jñapyajñapakata karyakaranata ca , tatra purvasyam  
manameyabhavadicintaspadabhutayam sarvam uktacaram  
vaksyamanam ca ayattam ---- pramanadhina vastusiddhih iti  
tatra tatra prasiddheh , evam ca prakrtasamarthaniyavastupayogitaya  
svayam ca sambandha rupataya avasyavicaryam manadisthitim  
nirupayitum

{idametadrk ..... / }

ityadi ,

{..... isadivavaharah pravartyate //}

ityantam slokasaptadasakena ahnikantaramarabhyate / tatra slokadvayena  
pramanataphalasvarupam , tatah prameyasya svarupam nirupayitum  
pratyabhasam pramanasya vyaparo na tu  
svalaksanatmakavastvekanisthataniyamena ---- iti darsayitum  
pratyavamarsabalena abhasavyavastha , iti dasabhih slokaih ucyate ,  
tatprasamgat mithyajñanasvarupam slokena , prameyasvarupasiddhisca  
prakrtamapi isvaravadam avambya ghatate ---- iti slokena upadarsyate  
, sa ca esa sarvah pramanataphalaprameyadipravibhagah sati  
pramatarī pradarsitarupe , tato na tasya prameyata yena atrapi  
pramanavyaparasambhavah , kevalam vyavaharamatrasiddhiphalam  
pramanam atra , iti slokatrayena ---- iti tatparyarthah /

yaduktam kriyasambandhadibuddhayo na bhrantisvabhavah iti , tadeva  
nirnetum pramanataphalasvarupam tavat prasiddhamanuvadati /

idam etadrgityevam yad vasad vyavatisthate /

vastu pramanam tat so 'pi svabhaso 'bhīnavodayah // Ipk\_2,3.1

so 'ntas tathavimarsatma desakaladyabhedini /

ekabhidhanavisaye mitir vastuny abadhita // Ipk\_2,3.2

yasya vasat ---- samarthyat , vastu nilasukhadikam vyavatisthate  
---- niyatam prakasamaryadam na ativartate idamiti svarupena  
etadrk iti ca visesanabhutanityatvanityatvadiyogena , talloke  
pramanam iti sthitam , tacca vivecakena vicaryam ---- iha vastunah  
svarupam svatmavasenaiva na tavat vyavatisthate ---- jadtvat ,  
mama nilam prakasate caitrasya veti ca tada kathamavabhasah , tasmāt  
anyavasena vyavatisthate , anyo 'pi cet jadah tat andhena andhasya  
hastadanam , tasmāt anyo'sau samvidasma , so 'pi yadi suddho  
nirviseso na tarhi nilasyaiva vyavasthahetuh bhavet ---- pitadavapi  
tasya tathatvat , tadasau niloparakto nilonmukho nilaprakasasvabhava  
ityabhasah san nilasya vyavasthapakah , tatprakasasvabhavataiva hi  
tadvyavasthapakata , sa ca nilasya prakaso yadi avyatiriktasya , tat  
pitasyapi syat ---- prakasatmakacittatvatadatmyavisesat , tena  
vyatiriktikrtasya nilasya sa prakasah / nilam ca ittham tato  
vyatirekabhasayogyam yadi so'pya ---- bhaso mahatah prakasat  
vyatiricyate , mahaprakasavyatireke tasya tato niladeh  
vyatirekabhavaprasamgat , mahaprakasacca na vyatirekam kimcidapi  
sahate , iti nunam tena samkoca atmani nirbhasaniyah , samvido  
vastunam ca samkocanaprano nañartharupo'sau sunya ityucyate ,  
samkocavabhasa eva ca mayiyapramatuh utthanam , ata ekaya  
srstisaktya pramatrpramanaprameyollasah pramarthatah , tena  
----

sunyadhipranadehadyupadhyasrayasvikaratmakasamkocaparigrahasam  
kucitat m-ayapramatuh anantakalantarmukhasamvedanarupat sa  
pramanabhimata abhaso yavat prameyonmukhatasvabhavah tavat  
prameyasya desakalakarakabhasasambhedavattvat so 'pi tathaiva ksane

anyanyarupah srastavyah , taduktam abhinavodayah iti ----  
abhinavah ---- ksanaparivasamlanyapi na kalankitah , tena  
navanavodaya ityuktam bhavati , so'pi yadi tathabhuto mayapramatrlagno  
na bhavet tato mama nilavabhaso yasya tasyaiva pitabhaso mama iti na  
syat , asti ca idam svasamvedanam ---- yat sarvatra abadhyamanam ,  
ityevam svatvena abhasamano ya abhaso ---- navanavaprimeyaunmukhyat  
navanavodayah sa pramanam yatah pramam vidhatte / kasau ?  
pramanaphalavabhava iti cet , aha ---- sa eva bodharupa abhaso  
mitih pramanaphalam iti sambandhah / nanu evam paryayatvamuktam  
bhavet na tu phalabhavah , aha ---- bahyonmukhataya prakasarupaya  
tatra tat pramanam , ya tu tasyaiva antarmukhatma vimarsarupata prak  
upapadita tatsvabhavena kevalam visayadasasamkucitena sa eva  
bodhah phalam , yathahi yah suro'ham sa eva vijayi iti ekanisthe  
suratvavijayatve vivekavata hetuphalabhavena vyavasthapyete , yato hi  
aham surah tato vijayi iti / evam yato nilaprakasah tato  
nilamidam iti paramarsa iti ekarupatve 'pi hetuphalabhavah , yayoktam  
{tadvasattadvyavasthanat ..... /}

iti / kim ca iha vyapararupameva phalam vyaparasca vyapriyamanat  
vyaparyamanat va ananyakara eva siddhah , iti ---- abhedah  
pramanaphalayoh vimarsabalena ca yatah pramanam vimarsasca  
sabdajivitah sabdasca abhasantaraih  
desakaladirupairanamrste ekatarivabhasamatre pravartate ----  
ghata iti lohita iti , tato desakalabhasayoh  
svalaksanatvarpanapranayoh anamisranat samanyayamane  
abhase pramanam pravartate , ayam ityapi hi avabhasa  
abhasantaranamisre puro'vasthite bhavavabhasamatre , iti uktam  
srimadacaryapadaireva ----

{niyate 'pyayamityevam paramarsah purahsthite /  
sarvabhavagatedantasamanyenaiva jayate //}

iti / tata abhasamatrameva vastu , svalaksanam tu  
tadabhasasamanadhikaranyabhasarupam abhasantaram ekam anyadeva ,  
tatra ca prthageva ca pramanam , tatparam misrikaresu tesu  
abhasesu grhitagrahi na pramanam iti agre bhavisyati ,  
adhyavasayasya asmaduktanayena sabdapranitasya pratyabhasavisrantau  
tadapeksamapi pramanyam vadata pratyabhasanisthameva  
pramanyamupetyam , ityastam , kimavantarena / nanu yadi vimarsah  
pramanavyaparah sa tarhi dvicandre 'pi asti ? maivam , sa hi  
samskarayogat  
atmanamabhimatprasiddharthakriyapraptiparyantamanubandhayan  
anunmulitavrttih sthirah san tatha bhavati , madhye punarunmulanam  
cet sahate na tarhi asau tatha vimarsah , nayam vimarsah purvamapi  
---- ekena antarmukhena vapusa purvameva ---- tasya nirmulanat ,  
svasamvit atra ca saksini , tadaiva na idam rajatam iti  
vrttapurvasyaiva vimarsasya avimarsikaranam samvedyate /

uktam ca etat badhavicare , vaksyate ca

{rajataikavimarsa ..... }

ityatra , evam sthite dvicandre 'pi yavat  
parakutuhalasampadanamarthakriyasammatam apurvavastudarsanaya  
cikirsati tavat avajñopahasasokadivivasah parajanavacanakarnanena  
samunmulyamanam pracyam dvicandro '; yam iti paramarsam  
svasamvedanadeva abhimanyate / nanvevam yatra arthakriyam na anvicchati  
tatra katham badhabadhavyavaharah ? ma bhut ---- kim nah  
trutitam pravrttirhi na sarvatra pramanata eva , kim tarhi kavana  
samsayata eva , arthapaksadhikyat arthitvataratamyadapi va  
krsyadau savisanna bhojane niscitasambhavitadrstapratyavaye  
ca cauryadau pravrttidarsanat , tat arthitvatisayah lokasya  
pravrttau nibandhanam , sa ca pravrttah kvacana anummulitapramitikah  
pramanatam pratipadyate , kvacit anyathabhavan viparyayamiti / evam  
ajanma yato 'nena abhyasta ajanmasatebhyo va  
pramanapramanavibhagah tato manirupyadivat tatsvarupam  
apatamatra eva vilaksanamiksate , asti hi tasya paramarthato  
vailaksanyam karanabhedadikrtam , tatasca yadartim parimitam  
sahyam abhimanyate tata eva arthitamahagrahena yatra tatra na preryate  
tada visamvadabhiruh niscitapramanyat bodhat adrste  
drste'pi va pravartamano na visamvadyate , iti sa ----  
preksapurvakari bhanyate , tena laukilam pramanasvarupam  
anuditam samanyasambandhadijñane'pi mohat apramanyasamkam  
samayitum , ata eva vibhagavisesalaksanapariksadibhiriha na  
ayasito lokah / yat yat abadhitasthairyam ata eva  
apratihatenuvrttikam vimarsaphalam vidhatte tattad bodharupam  
bodhyanistham pramatrsvarupavisrantam pramanam iti / tacca  
aindriyake bodhe sukhadisamvedane yogijñane ca avivadameva ,  
mukhyatayaiva prameyarupe abhase saksat visranteh / anumanaja tu  
pratitih abhasantarat karyarupat svabhavabhutat va abhasantare  
pratipattih , vastvantarasya ca tena sakam karyakaranabhavaniamah  
samanadhikaranyaniamasca isvaraniamatisaktyupajivana eva avadharyo  
bhavati na anyatha / tena yavati niyatirjñata tavati dese kale va  
anumanam pramanam / agamastu namantarasabdanarupo drdhiya  
stamavimarsatma citsvabhavasya isvarasya antaranga eva vyaparah  
pratyaksaderapi jivitakalpah tena yat yathamrstam tat tathaiva  
yatha naitat visam mam marayati garuda eva aham iti / tatra tu  
tathavidhe sabdanatmani vimarse anukulyam yo bhajate sabdarasih so  
'pi pramanam , yatha ---- vedasiddhantadih , anyo'pi va  
bauddharhatagamadih , tena hi yat sabdanam utpatitam  
jyotistomakari aham svargam ganta iti diksito 'ham  
apunaravrttibhagi iti , karuniko 'ham buddhapadam ganta iti ,  
gadhaklesasahisnuraham arhatpadam prapatta iti , tatra na viparyaya  
udeti , tada svastasyaiva tatra anusthanayogyatvat , anyasya tu  
drdhapratipattirupatvabhavat apramanameva tathavimarsanatmakam  
sabdanam / nanvevam tadeva sastram kamcitprati pramanam

kamcitrati na iti syat , na caitadyuktam ----

apaksapatitvatpramanasya iti , atattvajño 'si pratitivrattasya ,  
tathapi nopeksyase , apaksapati pramanam iti kah asya vacanasya  
arthah , kim yat ekasya nilajñanam pratyaksarupam tat kim  
sarvasya nilam bhasayati dhumajñanam va agnim , tvam  
pratarnidhimanena vidhina landhase iti ca yah siddhadesa agamah sa  
kim sarvanprati pramanam , atha kasyapi kadacit kimcit , tatha  
ihapi drdhavimarsanarupam sabdanam a ---- samantat artham  
gamayati iti agamasamjñakam pramanam sarvasya tavat bhavati , tatra  
yatha mithyajñanasahayatam bhajamanam alokendriyadikam  
apramagatasavivam apramanam , na ca etavata samyagjñanarupasya  
pratyaksasya kacit paksapatita , tatha sa eva  
vyotisthomadisabdah sudraderdrdhavimarsatmani ata  
evapramane agamabhase sacivyam vidadhadapi  
dá¹>á¹•havimarÄ>Ä•tmakasatyÄ•gamarÄ«paÄ>abdalaká¹£aá¹‡apramÄ•á¹‡opayogitÄ•yÄ•á¹  
pramanyam bhajan na pallapatapalsapatadosapratiksepayogyah ,  
sarva eva hi agamo niyatadhilaridesakalasaahakaryadiniyantritameva  
vimarsa vidhatte , vidhirupo nisedhatma va / tena prasiddhih iti  
sloke yatra yada ityuktam , tena ---- pratyaksagamau badhakau anumanasya  
, iti tatrabhavadbhartrhari -- nyayabhasyakrtprabhrtayah , tasmāt  
pramanalaksane jñate sarvam pramanasvarupam jñatam bhavati  
kim visesalaksanaih , yastu avisamvadakatvam tasya laksanam  
aha tenapi prapakatvam pravartakatvam  
pravrttiyogyasakyaprapantikavastupadasakatvam pramanalaksanam  
bruvata na kimcit pramanabhimatabodhavisrantam svarum uktam , tacca  
anenaiva laksanena nirvahyate tat nirvyudham bhavati , anyatha  
mukhabhangamurdhakampangulimotanadimatratattvam tat , iti alam  
vistarena //2//

nanu ca ekabhidhanavisaye mitih iti yat uktam , tatra ----  
ekamabhidhanam bahye svalaksana eva pravartate yadi , tatkatham uktam  
pratyabhasam pramanam , abhasamisrikanabhasastu  
svalaksanam ityasankam samayan pramanasya yat prameyam tat  
paramarthato nirupayitum aha ----

yatharuci yatharhitvam yathavyutpatti bhidyate /  
abhaso 'py artha ekasminn anusamadhanasadhite // Ipk\_2,3.3

yadyapi ghata iti bahih paridrsta eko 'rthah tathapi tavaneva  
asau na , api tu prthannirbhavyamanatamapi sahate , tathahi ----  
svatantram va vivecanam arthitvanusarena va purvaprasiddhyupajivanena  
va , tatra tridhapi vivecane kriyamane prthageva bhanti abhasah ,  
nanvevam cet kathamekam svalaksanam ? ucyate ---- tesam prthak  
bhasamananamapi abhasanam yo vimarsah anupranitabhutah sa  
kadacit pratyabhasameva visramyati , tada paraparasamanyagrahanam ,  
kadacit punah gunapradhanatapadanena atra idam ittham iti  
misranaprano vimarsah tada tadekam svalaksanam / apih  
bhinnakamah anusandhanena misratavimarsena sadhito ya eko 'rthah

svalaksanatma tanna ekasminnapi sati ruci ---- svatantryam , arthitvam  
---- arthakriyabhilasaparavasatam , vyutpattim ----  
vrddhavyavaharasaranatam ca anatikramya bhidyata eva abhasah //3//  
ka yatha iti nidarsayitum aha ----

dirghavrttordhvapurasadhumacandanatadibhih /  
yathabhasa vibhidyante desakalavibhedinah // Ipk\_2,3.4

tathaiva sadghatadravyakañcanojjvalatadayah /  
abhasabheda bhinnarthakarinate padam dhvaneh // Ipk\_2,3.5

iha tavat ekasminnapi cetanataya prasiddhe purusasvalaksane  
vitatadesavyapitam dirghatameva kadacit vimrsati , ya  
tarunamapi asti , nihsamdhibandhanarupam va vrttatam ya  
silanamapi sambhavini , urdhvadigakramanarupam va urdhvatam  
ya sthanorapi sambandhini ,  
gamanagamanadisvatantrabhavayogyatarupam va purusatvam yad  
anyapurusasadharanam / tatha hi ---- svatantraya va icchayam  
rucirupaya yavadevam kuryat yathouktam

{ya ta vyakseparatvacetasah svarasodgata /}

iti / vitatadesavyapina eva va arthan tirodhilaksanam arthakriyam  
arthayamano vibhaget , evam vyavahare vrddhah kidrk dirgham  
nama giyate iti vyutpitsamano vyutpadayitumicchuh va vibhagam kuryat  
/ ityevam tatra abhasanam bhedah / ekasvalaksanam tu ----  
ekasmin desabhase kalabhase ca visranteh , desakalabhasaveva hi  
samanyarupataprayojakavyapitvanityatvakhandanavidhanasavidhavrthi  
visesarupam vitaratah / evam purusatvavat anye 'pi  
brahmanadyabhasa api nirupyah , evam atra tavat prasiddhatara  
abhasabhedo ---- jadajadasadharanabahutaradharmaspadatvat , anena  
nidarsanena dhume'pi  
dhumatvacandanatvasrikhandacandanotthitatvadayah prasiddha  
abhasabheda vibhajaniyah / prasiddhena drstantena  
aprasiddhabhago 'pi yo ghatah tatrapi abhasabhagabhedo bhavati ,  
tathahi kimcidapi atra nasti iti hrdbhangamiva apadyamano ghatam  
pasyan asti idam iti sattvabhasameva pasyati , aparant abhasan namnapi  
tu nadriyate , tatha udakaharanarthe ghatabhasam ,  
svatantranayanayanayogyavastvarthe dravyabhasam , mulyadyarthe  
kañcanavabhasam , hrdayarthe aujvalyabhasam , adigrahanat  
drdhatarabhavarthe dardhyabhasam iti drastavyam , evam  
rucivyutpattyorapi yojaniyam / evam ete abhasabheda eva vastu  
abhasamanatasaratvat vastutayah / yo 'pi abhasasya pranabhuto  
vimarsah so'pi pratyabhasameva , sabdasya abhijalpatmano  
bodhajivitaprakhyasya pratyabhasameva visranteh , sat ghato lohithah  
ityadi / arthakriyakaritvamapi anvayavyatirekabhyam pratyabhasameva  
niyatam ---- sadabhasena hrdbhangapariharamatrasya sampadanat ,  
tatra abhasantarasya ya apeksa sa agnyabhasena arthakriyayam  
sadhayam patrabhasasya iva tadabhasanantariyakatvena

abhasantarasyapi niyatasya apeksanat / evam yena yena mukhena artho  
vicaryate tena tena abhasamatratmaiva tathaiva pratibhasanat  
vimarsanat arthakriyakaranacca iti siddham / evam  
prasiddhataraprasiddhaprasiddhatvatisayena eko'pi arthogranthakarena  
traidham nirupito dirghavrtteti dhumeti saddhateti //5//

nanu evam pratyabhasameva vastutve eko ghatatma na vastu syat  
ityasamkyaha

abhasabhedadvastunam niyatarthakriya punah /  
samanadhikaranyena pratibhasadabhedanam // Ipk\_2,3.6

abhasanam misram yadrupam tatra avasyam kascidabhasah  
pradhanatvena anyabhasanam visrantipadikaryah sa tesam  
samanamadhikaranam , tena saha yastesam sambandhah tat  
samanadhikaranyam , tena upalaksito yah pratibhasah ----  
arthonmukhah prakasah tadanupranakasca napadatma paramarsah  
---- tasya sarvasya ekabhasavisrantataniyamat , tasmata tam  
samanadhikaranyabhasam samanughranayati yo vakyatma  
vakyarthaparamarsarupo vimarsah ---- iha idanim esa ghatosthi  
ityevamrupah tato hetoh ye abhedina ekasvalaksanatam prapta na ca  
svarupabhedam ujjhantah tesam anya visista samudita arthakriya /  
abhasavimarsabhede punaranyaya niyata ekaikamatrarupa  
abhasapratibhasasabdabhyam sutre vimarso'pi aksipto mantavyah /  
punah sabdo visesadyotakah kakaksivat ubhayatra yojyah /  
bahuvacanena aikye'pi svarupabhedaparityaga uktah , tatra ca  
aikyavabhase paratantram sat prthaktvam yada abhasanam tada  
samanarupavyaktyuparañjakatvena paramarthikam samanyarupatvam ,  
ghatabhasasya tu suddhasya svatantraparamarse yogyatamatrena  
samanyarupata na vastuto ---- dravyadanyo hi sarvah padarthah  
paratantratasarah , evam eko'pi ghatatma ca ityapi satyameva ----  
abhasavimarsarthakriyabalena tatha vyavasthapanat iti //6//

nanu ekenaiva arthakriya na tatra , api tu abhasasamudayat  
arthakriyasamudayah , abhasasca bhinna api yadi ekam arthakriyam  
kartum misribhavanti , tada kastesam iyattavadhih iti codyam  
apavadati /

prthagdipaprakasanam srotasam sagare yatha /  
aviruddhavabhasanam ekakarya tathaikyadhih // Ipk\_2,3.7

prthak vatinyo yah pradipasya prabhah  
suksmatamavalokanasamarthyadhanalaksanam yam arthakriyam na  
krtavatyah tameva ekabhavanabhyantaram sammurchitatmano vidadhate  
, na tatra arthakriyanam samudayo 7sti / sagarapatitani ca  
sratamsi bahutaratarangambharthakriyakarini / tadvat  
ghatah kañcano lohita tato'yam  
sivalingasiromarjanocitasalilahanarthakriyocito drstamatra  
eva tivrapritilaksanarthakriyakari ; iti  
siddhamevarthakriyakarivam / yat punarabhasanam misrane ka sima

iti ? tatra ucyate ---- yesam avirodhah ta eva abhasa misribhavanti ,  
nahi rupabhaso marutabhasena misribhavati ---- virodhat , so'pi ca  
niyatisaktyutthapitah / prthak ye dipaprakasah tesam  
sambandhi yadekam sagare srotasam ca yadekam vastu tena karya  
yatha aikyadhah tatha aviruddha ye avabhasa  
ghatalohitakañcanadayah tesam sambandhi tadekam  
svalaksanam tatkarya aikyadhiriti sambandhah . aikyadhiya ----  
pratibhaso vimarso 'rthakriya ca iti svikrtam //7//

nanvevam pratyabhasam pramanasya visrantatvat agnyabhase  
agnijñanam pramanam dhumajñanam ca dhumabhasamatre  
karyakaranabhavavabhaso 'pi tavanmatre , tatasca dhumabhaso'pi  
agnyabhasam vyabhicaret ityadi bahutaropaplavaprasamgah iti samkam  
apohitum aha

tatravisiste vahnyadau karyakaranatosnata /  
tattacchabdardhatadyatma pramanad ekato matah // Ipk\_2,3.8

tatrete ---- pratyabhasam pramanam visramyati , ityasminnapi pakse  
na kascit dosah , tathahi ---- avisisto yadyapi bahnyabhaso  
desakalabhasapramukhah abhasaih asamkirnatvena  
samanyamatrarupatvat tathapi sa evabhaso  
yavadbhirabhasairavinabhuto bhagavatya niyatisaktya niyamitah tavato  
'vabhasan svikrtyaiva pramanakrtam niscayapadavim avatarati /  
tatasca bahnyabhasa indhanakaryatvabhasena dhumakaranatabhasena  
usnasvabhavatabhasena ca svabhavikavyabhicaritaniyamah  
pratiyamano visvatraiva sarvadaiva ca tatha pratito bhavati ---- ekatvat  
tasya / asvabhaviko 'pi yah svabhavah  
purusakrtasamayadimukhapreksi , tadyatha ---- agnisabdavacyatvam  
ghatapatipattikarivamityevamadih , so'pi ekapratyaksadevanisciyate  
, tasya hi pramatuh krtrimena itarena va rupena  
abhasantaranantariyakataya asau bahnyabhasah samviditah  
sarvadesakalagatah tatha samviditah , iti tatra kim  
pramanantarena / tasya yatheccham purusasamayena niyujiyamanasya  
sabdasya artho 'yam jvaladbhasvarakara abhasa ityanena niyatisaktireva  
sarvatra saranam iti pisunayati / etaduktam bhavati ---- yatkimcit  
krtrimam itaradva bhavabhasasya abhasantarena nantariyakataya  
pratibhati tatra niyatisaktimatrameva param vijrmbhate / tattu  
niyatirupam purvaparavitatakalam ---- indhanakaryatve dhumakaranatve  
usnasvabhavatve ca abhasamane , anaticirakalam tu  
bahnyadisabdavacyatavabhasadaviti visesah / tatasca  
niyatisaktyupajivanena dhumabhaso 'pi agnyabhasavyabhicari iti na  
kascit viplavah / karyata karanata usnata ca tasya tasya  
sabdasyarthata tattacchabda bhidheyata , adigrahanat ----  
gandharasanyata urdhvadiksamyogita jalavirodhita ca , ityevambhuto  
ya atma svabhavo vahnyadau sa ekasmadeva pramanat matah ----  
samvidita iti yavat / avicchedah iti kavye ayam samayo , na granthe  
dvtiyatrtiyapadayoh samastye 'pi adosah /

prthagbhavapratyayaprayogo vastvantarapeksanapeksatah  
krtakatvakrtakatvabhyam vargabhedam sucayitum //8//

evam bhavasvabhavavyavasthapanam pratyabhasavisrantena ekena  
pramanena kriyate , tesamapi abhasanam yathocitam  
yadanyonyanantariyakatvam tat ekena samvedanarupena  
tadanekapramitabhasavisayapurvapravrttasamvedanakalapanupranakan  
tarmukhasvarupena nisciyate , tacca aikyabhasamatre  
anusamdhanarupam pramanam , anusandhiyamanesu tu abhasesu  
grhitagrahitvat apramanam , tatra tu pratyekam pracyameva  
pramanam /  
bhavasvabhavavyavasthapanatmakamanasapavrttyatiriktakayapavrttyupay  
ogastu yatha pramanavisayah tam prakaram darsayitum aha

sa tu desadikadhyaksantarabhinne svalaksane /  
tatkaliki pravrttih syad arthinah ..... //  
Ipk\_2,3.9

bahya tavat arthakriya svalaksanatah svalaksanye ca  
desakalabhasayojanasyaiva antarangatvam tatrapa ca visesarupatapi  
paramarsa vina na kimcit , paramarsadvarena tu pramatari  
visramyanti pramatuh samvedanaikarupasya desakalayogena aikyat  
abhyujjhatyeva visesarupatam , iti sarvatra advayam paramarthatah ,  
tathapi tu ya visesarupata bhati tasyam paramesvarasvatantryameva  
nimittam yat , tat mayasaktirityucyate / tatra  
visesasadhyaarthakriyavisesena yo'rthi tasya ya svalaksane  
tasmin visesarupe arthe tatkalabhavini vanmanah kayapavrttih  
sa dese , adigrahanat kale svarupantare tadanusandhanadau ca yani  
adhyaksantarani bahuni pratyaksani tesam bhinne bhede nimitte  
sati bhavati , na anyatha / naikaikatah pramanat sa pravrttih api  
tu pramanasamuhadeva / samuhata ca parasya na upapanna , asmakam tu  
ekasvasamvedanavisrantimayi sa budhyate , iti uktam prak

{na cedantah krta ..... / }(ipk 2,3.7)

ityatra / iyameva ca sa pramananam yojana , yojika ca yuktirityucyate  
/ gandhadravadyadyuktivat / evam pratyaksasamuhadeva pravrttiriti  
tatparyam / desadikesvadyaksessvapi desabhasadiyojanayamapi ,  
antah ---- pramatari abhinna yat svalaksanam tatra iti va  
samgatih / desadikairadhyaksantaraih  
pratyaksibhutairabhasantarairbhinne svalaksane nimitte sati  
pravrttih , iti va yojana / atrapi prameyavahutvanirupanadisa  
tadanuyayitvena abhidhiyamanah pramanasamuho nimittatvena ukto bhavati  
/

nanu kim pratyaksyameva pravrttau pramanasamuha upayogi ?  
netyaha

..... apyanumanatah //  
ipk\_2,3.9 //

na kevala pratyaksatah pravrttih  
desadikadhyaksantarabhedarupapramanasamuhanimitta yavat anumanato  
'pi tathaiva / dhumabhasamatre agnyabhasamatre  
dhumasyagnyabhasavyabharitve parvatabhase ca yani  
pratyaksantarani yacca tadgrhitatirikte ayogavyavacchede agniratra  
ityevambhute prthak anumanam pramanam tatsamuhadeva arthinah  
tatkaliki pravrttih iti sambandhah //9//

evam vimarsabaladeva bhedabhedavyavastha , tadeva hi paramesvarasya  
samvedanatmanah sivanathasya svatantryasaktivijrmbhitam ; tatasca  
paraih yat ucyate durantikadau arthasya abhedah iti tadapi uappadyate ,  
na tu anyatha kathamcit , ---- iti nirupyate /

durantikatarthanam paroksadhyaksatatmana /  
bahyantarataya dosairvyañjakasyanyathapi va // Ipk\_2,3.10

bhinnavabhasacchayanamapi mukhyavabhasatah /  
ekapratyavamarsakhyadekatvamani varitam // Ipk\_2,3.11

pratibhasamatrena vyavastham kurvatah katham  
duradurayorvastunorabhedah , pratibhasasya  
sakalalakavrttanavrtaditaya yathakathamcidapi bheda ?  
nanuvimarse'pi pratyabhasam tathaiva bhinnata , ? satyam , tathapi tu  
paro yo vimarsah sa evayam padarthah iti ekapratyavamarsarupah ,  
tena pranitakalpena a samantat khyanam prathanam yasya  
mukhyavabhasasya ekarupabhavabhasasya , ekapratyavamarse taducito 'pi hi  
astyekavabhasah , abhasavimarsayoranyonyabhaviyogat / tasmad  
mukhyavabhasadekatvamapratihatamaste / yadevanumitam tadeva drstam  
, ---- ityatra pratyaksaparoksatarupenatmana svabhavena bhinna  
avabhavacchaya amukhyo'vabhaso yesam tesam ekatvam  
mukhyavabhasata ekapratyavamarsanupranitat , ---- iti samgatih /  
bahyantarataya bhinnavabhasanamaikyam yatha yadeva drstam  
tadevantarahamullikhami , ---- iti / vyañjakanam dipalokadinam  
dosairbhonnabhasanam aikyam , yadeva raktotpalam dipena nilam  
drstam tadeva suryamsubhirlohitam pasyami , iti / anyenapi  
prakarena indriyapatavadina ekaparsvasammukhatvadina va  
yesamavabhasacchaya bhinna , tesamapi  
mukhyapratyavamarsanuvartyavabhasasvarupabalat aikyameva , ---- iti  
sthitam //10///11//

nanu duraduradavastu sa evarthah pramatradhyavasitarthakriyamse  
tathavopayogat , vahanantaravadau katham , antarasyarthakriyayam  
pramatradhyavasitayamanuyogat ---- iti bhrantim bhanktumaha

arthakriyapi sahaja narthanamisvareccchaya /  
niyata sa hi tenasya nakriyato'nyata bhavet // Ipk\_2,3.12

iha {karyakaranata}(ipk 2,3.8) ityatra svarupamivarthakriyapi ya madhye  
ganita , sa saharthasvarupabhuta na bhavati , tatkaritvam hi  
yasmad isvareccchaya niyatam bhavane cabhavane ca / yato naisa

svarupam tena tasya akarana hetorbhavyanyatvam  
nasankaniyam svarupabhedat hi sambhavyetanyatvam , na ca  
svarupam arthakriyakaritvam , ---- ityuktam vaksyate ca bahusah /  
svarupam ca pratyavamarsavaladekameva bahyantaradavapi , iti //12//

nanu vimarsabaladeva yadi vastunam bhedabhedavyavastha tarhi idanim  
trijagati nivrtta bhrantisamkathah , suktikayamapi satyarajatataiva  
apatati idam rajatam iti vimrsyamanatvat , tatasca bhrantyaabhava  
badhanupapatteh kimarthamuktam {mitirvastunyavadhita}(ipk 2,3.2) iti /  
vyabhicarabhava hi avadhita ityasya visesanasya vyavacchedyam na  
labhyate , ityasankam nirasyati

rajataikavimarse 'pi suktau na rajatasthitih /  
upadhidesasamvadad dvicandre 'pi nabho 'nyatha // Ipk\_2,3.13

idam rajatam sthiram sarvapramatrsadharanam arthakriyayogyam iti  
idamamse rajatadyamsesu tatsammelanamse ca  
abhasavimarsanabalat na tavat kimcit mithyatvam / kimtu  
uttarakalam yo bhavisyati vimarso nedam rajatam vastu sthiram  
pramatrantaragamyamabhimatakaryakari iti tadvimarsavimarsaniyam yat  
tatpurvavimarsakalasangamameva rupam tat tasmin purvavimarsakale  
naivamrsyate , bhavyam ca tenamarsaniyena / tatraiva kale nedam  
rajatam abhut iti hi uttarah paramarso na tu uditapratyastamitayam  
satahradayamiva idanimeva idam na iti vimarsah ; tato yavata  
purnena rupena prakhyatavyam vimarsaparyantam tavat na prakhyati  
, ityapurnakhyatirupa akhyatireva bhrantitattvam / tadvasena  
hyasadviparitanirvacyadikhyatayo'pi ucyantam /

nanu satyarupyajñanamapi apurnakhyatih / tatastarhi kim ? / idam ,  
atah sarvam bhrantih , ---- ityagacchet / distya  
drstirunmilisyati ayusmatah , mayapadam hi sarvam  
bhrantih , tatrapi tu svapne svapna iva gande sphota iva apareyam  
bhrantirucyate , anuvrttyucitasyapi vimarsasyashtairyat / atasca  
prthak idantadyabhasesu na kacana bhrantih , mekanamse tu  
vimarsanuvrttinirmulanam vimarsodayakaladeva arabhya badhakena  
kriyate , iti tatraiva bhrantibhavah , ---- iti siddham / rajatasya  
suktikaya saha yadyapi eko vimarsah tathapi suktau rajatasya jñanena  
ya datta sthitih idam rajatam iti , sa na , yata upadhirupo yo  
desah atra rajatam iti rajatacchayam atmanoparañjayan suktidesah ,  
tasyasamvadat , samyagvimarsanuvrttyabhasanam samvadanam  
vadhah atra bhasanavisayah , tasyabhavat karanat /

nanvevam bhavatu suktikarajate , dvicandrajñane tu dvau candrau  
ityabhase suktikayeva melanam na kenacitsakamabhasate yatra badhah  
syat , ekabhasamse ca na badhah , ---- ityuktam bhavataiva / ka  
etadaha --- melanam na kenacitsaha iti / evam hi sati svalaksanyena  
niyatadesakalataya kathamabhasah , ? taddesakalabhyam saha  
tatrapi asti melanabhaso yadvimarso'nuvivrtsurnirudhyate ,  
dvitvabhasacandrabhasayorapi melanabhase vimarsanuvrttivyavartanam

vacyam / tadetadaha --- dvirupe candre'pi , na kevalam rajata eva /  
nabhah iti desavisesah kascit / anyatha iti dvicandravaruddho  
yovimrstah sa na tatha , ---- iti badhakena  
unmulitapracyavimarsanuvrttikah kriyate , ---- iti /  
evamabhasastanmelanam ca niyamanupranitam ---- ityetavadeva prameyam /  
etanyeva agame tattvani vaksyante / vastu tattvam prameyam ---- iti  
paryayah / tatha ca kathinyabhasa iti prthivi , lohitabhasa iti  
rupam tejasca , melanabhaso rajah , samnivesastu niyatirupah ,  
niyatirhi niyamah , sa ca abhavapranah , abhavasphuranameva ca  
prthivyabhasasya vicitrataya cakasat prthubudhnodarakarata ,  
bhedabhasasca maya , tatprsthe satyaprakasabhasasca  
sivatattvam, ---- ityastam tavat / agre bhavisyati etat / sarvatha  
tavadatra prameye bhagavata eva bhedane ca abhedane ca svatantryam  
ghatagatabhasabhedabhedadrstireva ca  
paramarthadvayadrstipravesa upayah samavalamvanyah , na tu  
vyavaharo'pi ayam paramesvarasvarupanupravesavirodhi , iti  
pratipaditam //13//

etadeva sphutayan sakalaprimeyasiddhah paramesvara eva ayatta , iti  
nirupayati /

gunaih sabdadibhirbhedo jatyadibhirabhinnata /  
bhavanamitthamekatra pramataryupapadyate // Ipk\_2,3.14

iha anuvrttam vyavrttam ca cakasadvastu katarena vapusa na  
satyamucyatam ubhayatrapi badhakabhavat , satyato hi yadi badhaka eva  
ekatarasya syat tattadudaye sa eva bhagah  
punarunmajjanasahisnutarahito vidyudvilayam viliyeta ; na caivam , ata  
eva bhedabhedayorvirodham duhsamarthamabhimanyamairairavidyatvena  
anirvacyatvam , aparaisca abhasalagnataya samvrtatvam  
abhidhadbhiih atma parasca vañcitah / samvedanavisrantam tu  
dvayamapi bhati samvedanasya svatantryaat / sarvasya hi tirasco'pi etat  
svasamvedanasiddham ---- yat  
samvidantarvisrantamekatamapadyamanam jalajvalanamapi aviruddham ,  
tata eva uktam

{ata eva yathabhistasamukkekha ..... } (ipk 1,6.11)

iti / atasca gunairupadhirupairupadhitaya vivaksitaih  
sabdadibhirva dandadibhirapi va yo bhedah , jativasat  
sadrasyat bhedagrahanadva , yasca abhedo bhavanam  
itthamityuktanitya {kriyasambandha}(2,2.1) ityatah prabhrti  
nirupitah , sa ekatrapramatari  
sakalapramapramanasamyojanaviyojanadivicitrasamkhyakrtyaprapañcoci  
tasvatantrye bhagavatyaasmadiyahrdayaikantasayini sivasabdavyapadesye  
sati upapadyate , nanyatha / visesananyeva ca bhedakani ---- iti  
kimantyairanyairvisesaih ayam sa paramanurya  
etadesadivisistaghatarambhanakalasthitapascattanasamghatita  
dvyanukarambhakale purvam militah / ayam sa atma , yah pura

svargasadane surayositamimamittham parirabdhavan , ---- iti iyataiva  
yogisarvajñadinam siddhah paramanvatmadisu bhedavabhasah ,  
---- ityalamavantarena / siddham tavat bhedabhedarupam prameyatattvam  
ekapramatrvisrantya nihsankatam srayati , iti //14//

nanvevambhuto yadyayam pramata tatrava tarhi pramanopanyase  
prayataniyam na prameye , yadaha pradhane hi yatnah phalavan iti /  
tadetadasankya prathamopaksiptameva prameyam smarayatyacaryah /  
tatha hi /

{ajadatma misedham va siddhim va vidadhita kah /}(ipk 1,1.2)

iti / yadvastu tadevedanim jñate pramanasvarupe paramesvarasvarupe  
ca nirvahanarham , evam bhutam hi pramanam tadevambhute hi  
bhagavati katham kramatam , iti / tadetat sphutayitumaha

visvavaicitryacitrasya samabhittitalopame /  
viruddhabhavasamsparse paramarthasatisvare // Ipk\_2,3.15

pramatari purane tu sarvada bhatavigrahe /  
kim pramanam navabhasah sarvapramitibhagini // Ipk\_2,3.16

parimitapramatrlagno navanavabhasah prameyonmukhah pramanam  
ityuktam / tatra prakasavausi prakasamatrasvabhava purvasiddhe kah  
pramanasyopayogah sambhavana va / tatha ca purvasiddhe pramatari  
sati tallagnaprakasantarbhutavimarsamayim abhutapurvam prameyasya  
siddhim vitarati pramanam / pramatuscasiddhasya kim lagna  
siddhirastu / visvavaicitryam hi tarta paramesvare prakasaikatmani sati  
bhati yatha citram bhittau / yadi hi nilapitadikam prthageva  
paramrsyate tada svatmavisrantesu tesu tataiva anyonyavisaye  
jadandhabadhirakalpani jñanani svavisayamatranisthitani ,  
vikalpasca tadanusarena bhavantah tathaiva , iti citram idam iti  
kathamkaram pratipattih / ekatra tu nimnonnatadirahite bhittitale  
rekhavibhaktanimnonnata divibhagajusi gambhiranabhirunnatastaniyam iti  
citravabhaso yuktah , tadvat ekaprakasabhittilagnatvena  
vaicitryatmakabhedopapattih , iti  
bhavabhedagrahanaprakasabhitteranapayinim svaprakasatamaha / tatra  
svaprakase kim pramanena ? / athocyate purvamasya prakaso na bhavati  
, tarhi sa eva nasti iti syat prakasamatrarupatvat tasya / na ca asya  
nasti , ityabhavena sparsa upannah , yato hi asaveva paramarthatah  
san , prakasasyaiva sattvat , sataasca asadrupatvayogat / athocyate ----  
isvarata tasyapramita pramasyate tadapi na , yato hi asau pramatrtvena  
cet na cakasyat kasyayamucyamah , cakasti cet tarhi pramatrtaiva  
isvarata , tadaha isvare pramatari sarvada bhatavigrahe iti /  
visesena grhyate iti vighraho'sadharanam svarupam , ata eva  
svatantraprakasarupatvat abhavasparsayogenabhavanupravesanena yah  
kalavyavaharah so'tra nasti , ---- iti purane ityuktam / tatra kim  
pramanam , kutah prayojanatpramanam , kastatra  
pramanasyopayogah , ---- iti , tatra ca kim pramanam na kiñcit  
upapattya ghatate ityarthah / yatah pramanam nama

navabhasarupam pramatari pramitilaksanam visrantim vidadhat  
pramanam bhavati , pramata cavicchinnabhasah sarvasca pramitih  
svatmani antarmukharupe bhajate / tat tasmin  
kathamabhinavabhasastatpramitisca kutra visramyatu tasmāt  
dehāpranapuryastakasunyapraya eva pramatari pramanamucyātam /  
tatrapī ca vedyamse yadi nama , na tu kathamcit samvidamse ,  
tatrapī visayonmukhe tata eva samkucitatvat abhinavabhase  
samkocavihinasatyapramatrlagnatapeksaya kathyatam  
svasamvedanam pramanam / saugatenapi mamedam jñānam iti  
kalpitapramatrlagnameva tadupetyam na tu paramarthapramatari pramanena  
kimcit / uktam ca mayaiva

{yatprameyikṛta'smiti sarvo'pyatmani lajjate /  
katham prameyikaranam sahatam tanmahesvarah //}

iti //16//

nanvevam yadi bhagavati pramanamanupayogyānupapatti ca kimartham  
tadvisayam sastram , taddhi pramanameva , pararthanumanatmakam  
hi sastram , tatra ca pramanadisodasapadarthatattvamayatvameva  
paramarthah / yattu saugataih pañcavayavatvadi dusyate  
tadagrahamatram , sodasasu hi padarthesu nirupyamanesu samyak  
pratipadyam parah pratipadyate , hitahitapraptipariharayoh  
ityadina ca granthena / parasya kim prayojanam , taddhi parasya  
pratipattyai , sa ca pararthanumanat , tatra ca pratijñaderupayogah  
iti / tat paripurnaparapratipattikari paramarthatah sakalameva  
sastram pararthanumanam agamavyatiriktam  
nyayanirmanavedhasaksapadena nirupitam / iti atrapi purvoktameva  
{kimtu mohavasat}(ipk 1,1.3) iti smarayitumaha /

apravartitapurvo'tra kevalam mudhatavasat /  
saktiprakasenesadivavaharah pravartyate // Ipk\_2,3.17

iha paramesvarasyedameva param svatantryam ---- yat  
asmā'dā'kprā'cyapa'uda'ā'vi'eā'fā'saā'fbhā'vyamā'nā'tiduā'fkaravastusaā'fpā  
danam nama / itasca kim atiduskaram bhavisyati , ----  
yatprakasatmani akhanditatadrupye eva prakasamane  
prakasananisadhavabhasah prakasamanah / tasmāt paramesvarasya  
tatparam svatantryam yat tathanavabhasanam pasurupatavabhasanam  
nama grahakamsasamutthapanam taddvarena ca grahyollasanamapi /  
saisa bhagavato mayasaktirucyate / yathoktam /

{maya vimohini nama ..... / }

iti / tadevambhutanmayasaktirupat svatantryat ya mudhata  
vinastapurnacetanata svatmavartina  
icchasapandodayasphutasphuritavisvabhavanirbharatatmanah purnatvasya  
, smrtyadisaktyatmanah svatantryasya , desakalasangamocavaikalyat  
ayatnasidhabaibhavanityatadharmasya ca prakasamanasyapi  
yadaprakasamanataya abhimananam , tasya vasat samarthyat , purvam

yo na pravartitah samanantaraslokadvayoktasvarupe pramatari bhagavati  
isvaratvadina uktenaiva purnatadina vyavaharo yah khalu aham iti  
bhati sa purnah vibhuh svatantro nityah , ---- ityevamadirupah ,  
tam pravartayantu vyavaharam loka iti / etena saktinam  
icchajñanakriyanam prakasakena pratyabhijñārupena  
vyavaharasadhanapararthanumanatmana sastrena tam vyavaharam  
pravartayatam tatsamarthacaranam kriyate / pravartyate iti dvau nicau  
/ kevalamiti na tu kimcidapurvam kriyate , napi tattvato  
'prakasamanam prakasyate , prakasamana eva yat na prakasate  
ityabhimananam tadapasaryate / tadapasaranameva hi paramesvaratalabho  
muktih , tadanapasaranameva samsarah , abhimananamatrasaram hi  
etadvayam , ubhayanapi cedam bhagavadvijrmbhitameva / etaduktam bhavati  
---- yatha bhautasya bhasamane evatmani apaharito 'ham iti  
mohanmanyamanasya mohopasaryate , ---- kah khalu tvam ? ,  
yasyedrsam vastram mukhamidrsam ---- iti cet , pasya tadasti  
bahvatah ---- iti punah punarabhidadhata na ca asya apurvam kimcana  
racitam , tatha pasulokasya bhasamana eva atmani nahamisvarah ityadi  
mohadabhimanvato mohopohyate / yo hi jñanakriyasvatantryayuktah sa  
isvaro yatha siddhantapuranasu prasiddhah , tatha ca tvam ----  
iti / yadi va yasmin yadayattam sa tatesvaro rajeva svamandale ,  
tatha ca tvayi visvam , ---- iti isvaratavyavaharo nanyanimittakah ,  
---- iti vyaptih / yat khalu yallagnam bhati tattena purnam  
nidhanamiva manibhih tvallagnam ca visvam , ---- iti / yasya  
yadantarvarti bhati , sa tavati vyapakah samudga iva manisu , tvayi ca  
samvidrue dharadisadasivantam sastraprakriyoktam visvam , ----  
iti / yasmin sthite yadudeti liyate ca tat tatpurvaprabhagavyapi yatha  
bhumavankurah , tatha ca tvayi prakasarupe visvam , ---- iti / evam  
anye 'pi dharmah sahasraso 'pi agamadisiddha yojyah / tadevam  
vyapohite vyamohe sthite'pi tatsamskaramatradhrte sariradau  
anatmatabhimanapurahsara evatmatabhimane ghatadau ca prakasamana  
evanatmatabhimane jñatendrajalatattvasya pasyato'pi indrajalam  
yatha na tattvato vyamohah tatha pratyabhijñatmasvarupasya / tato  
nivrte prayanaprapitaparyante dehe paramesvarataiva /  
abhyasabhavanabalena tu siva sasanopadistena dehaghatadaveva  
paramesvaratasamavesamabhinivisyas pasyata ihaiva sarire  
paramesvaryamsadharmodgamah , na tu vastutah purnata ,  
dehatvasyaivasamkocapranasya galane yathasthitavisvatmakatapatteh /  
yasya tu vyavaharasadhane hetukalape 'pi asiddhatabhimanah , tasya  
tatrapi vyavaharasadhanaireva vyamoho'pasaryah / yasya tu sarvatha  
napasarati , tatesvarasaktivalanmudhataiva , tasyapi  
karnapathagamanat samskarapakinavasyam kadacidbhavisyatyeva  
svarupalabhah iti / tadevam kartari(ipk 1,1.2) ityadislokadvayena  
yaduktam tadeva visvavaocitrya ityadislokatrayenopaskrtya  
punarnirupitam , evam bhutam tavat pramanam tadevam bhute  
bhagavati kathamupapadyatam / tatasca yuktamuktam sastradaviti  
mangyantarena idanim tadeva nirvahitam ---- iti sivam //17//  
aditah 120//

iti srimadacaryabhinavaguptacaryaviracitayam  
pratyabhijñāstrasutram kriadhikare  
manatatphalameyanirupanam nama trtiyamahnika // 3 //

kriadhikare caturthamahnika

{bhavanabhasayan karta nirmale svatmadarpane /  
karyakaranabhavam ca yascitram tam stumah siva //}

kriyasaktispharaprayasambandhaprasangat jñāpyajñāpakabhavasya  
tattvam prasadhya , karyakaranabhavasya tattvam prasadhayitum  
slokaikavimsatya ahnikantaramarabhyate , ---- esa ca ityadi  
evamicchaiva hetuta kartrta kriya ityantam / tatra slokena svamate  
kartrkarmabhava eva karyakaranabhava , ---- ityupaksipyate /  
tatah slokatrayena jadasya karanatvam parakriyate / tatah  
slokatkena cetanasyaiva kartrtarupa karanata prasadyate /  
tatah prasanganumanane niyatisaktiravasyopajivya , ---- iti  
slokatrayenocyate / tatah saugatoktakaryakaranaparamartha'pi  
asmanmatamevavalambate , no cet na kiñcit , ---- iti tribhih slokaih /  
samkhyopadarsito 'pi karyakaranabhavo nopapadyate , yadyasmaduktam  
cetanasya kartrtvam nangikriyate , ---- iti tribhih / cetanasyapi  
anisvaratayam naitadghatate , ---- iti dvabhyamiti  
samkseparthah / granthastu vyakhyayate /

evam kriyasaktimukhena pramatrekarupatam bhagavati vyavahartavyam  
prasadhya , kartrrupatapi tata evayatnasiddha , ---- iti darsayitumaha

esa canantasaktivadevamabhasayatyamun /  
bhavanicchavasadesa kriya nirmatrtasya sa // Ipk\_2,4.1

co 'vadharane / esa eva puranah pramata amun bhavan  
abhasitapurvan abhasan abhasayati avicchinnena prabandhena / katham ,  
icchaya isiturabhinnaya avikalparupaya akramaya vasena samarthyaena  
kutrasya te bhava sthitah ? aha , anantasaktivat iti / visve hi  
bhavastasyaiva saktirupena svarupatmatvena sthitah ; ityuktam

{svabhinascatmasamsthasya ..... } (ipk 1,5,10)

ityatra / yadetadabhasanam yasaviccha , sa kriya , asya bhagavato  
nirmatrtvam //1//

nanu bijadankura udbhavan drsyate , na ca atra kasciccetano  
'nupravisan drstah , tat kathametaduktam ? , ---- ityasanakyaha

jadasya tu na sa saktih satta yadasatah satah /  
kartrkarmatvatattvaiva karyakaranata tatah // Ipk\_2,4.3

sadva karyamasadva sambhavyate / ubhayatmakam anubhayatmakamanirvacyam  
, iti tu svavacaiva virudhyate tat kimanena / yadi asan ghatah , tarhi  
tasyasadrupataiva paramarthah iti katham svarupaviruddham  
sattvamabhyupagacchet , na hi padapatanasatairapi nilamatmani pitimanam  
mrsyate / atha sanneva ghatastarhi kimanyat upayacyate

dandacakrasutat / abhivyaktivisayatvasphutatvadayo'pi  
sadasadrupataya cintyah //

nanvevam tusnimasyatam , naitadapi yuktam ityaha

..... atha cocyate //

ipk\_2,4.3 //

tadavasyasamarthyo'yamartham iti yavat //3//

tatasca itthamupapadyata iti darsayati

karyakaranata loke santarviparivartinah /

ubhayendriyavedyatvam tasya kasyapi saktitah // Ipk\_2,4.4

kumbhakarahrdaye antarmanogocaratvat purvamapi svasamvidekatmataya  
vicitratvena visvasya bhedabhedatmana parivartamanasya spandanena sphurato  
yat antahkaranahiskaranadvayavedyatvamabhasyate , esaiva  
sakaryakaranata / ubhayagrahanamupalaksanam , yasya yavati  
purnarthakriya samaptiriti yavat / sukhadinam  
antahkaranaikavedyatapanameva nirmanam / na ca kumbhakare  
pranapuryastabuddhisunyadehapraye tadetat sthitam , etasyapi  
jadatvat / tatah samvideva visvamatmani bhasayati saktivaicitryat /  
tasya kasyapi iti purvamuktasya acintyaparyanuyojoyamahimna ityarthah /  
naca vacyam ubhayendriyavedyatvamapi sadasad va iti / yato'yamatra  
paramarthah ---- yatha darpanantah  
kumbhakaranirvartyamanaghatadipratibimbe darpanasyaiva  
tathabhasanamahima , tatha svapnadarsane samvidah , tathapi  
tanmahimnaiva etena idam bahih sphutarupam kriyata ityabhimana  
ullasati / evam samvinmahimna kumbhakrti dandacakradau ghate  
stHITE tanmahimnaiva abhimano jayate ; yatha maya idam krtam , anena  
idam krtam , mama hrdaye sphuritam , asya hrdaye sphuritamiti / tatra  
jadasya mrdaderdurapeto'bhimana iti samvitsvabhava kartrtvam  
vyavasthapyate / nanu bhavarupameva ittham bhasyatam kim  
dvayendriyavedyatvenoktamatra , sphutamarthakriyaksamam rupamanenoktam  
, ---- iti ko virodhah //4//

anena ca vicarena prakrtamapi kriyasvarupam siddham bhavati , ----

iti darsayati

evam eka kriya saisa sakramantarbahih sthitih /

ekasyaivobhayakarasaahisnorupapadita // Ipk\_2,4.5

saiseti , yasyah svarupata asrayatasca nopapadyate iti upalambhah

krtah , sa upapattya sthapita / yatah samvidrupadantar

prabhrti indriyagocarataya bahisparyantataya sthithirabhasanarupa ,

tata eva vedyatmakakarmalinganena sakrama tavadupapanna ,

kartrkarmaikasrayatadatmyacca eka / sa caika asrayah

samvidrupatvena svacchatvasvatantratvabhyamubhayamapyantarbahirupam

sahata iti //5//

nanu bhavatu ghatadavevam , yatra tu bijanjuradau cetananupraveso

na drsyate tatra katham bijasyaivankurah karyo na bhavati ?  
ityasankyaha

bahistasyaiva tatkaryam yadantaryadapeksaya /  
pramatrapeksaya cokta dvayi bahyantarasthitih // Ipk\_2,4.6

mataiva karanam tena sa cabhasadvayasthitau /  
karyasya sthita evaikastadekasya kriyodita // Ipk\_2,4.7

antarabhasamanasya tatharupaparityagenaiwa bahirabhasanam  
nirmanam / tatasca yad vastu yamapeksya antarityuktam tad vastu  
tasyaiva antararupaviparivrttimatrasya bahiskaryam  
bahiskaranarham bhavati / samvidrupam ca pramataramapeksya  
antarabhasino bhavastadeksayaiva bahyabhasa iti tenaiva etesam  
bahiskaranabhasanam yuktam /

tatasca pramataiva karanam bhavati na jadah / hyarthe cah /  
yasmad sa pramata karyasyantarabhasanadvayanimitataya sthitastena  
vina tadeksasyabhasadvasyanupapatteh , tasmadekasya pramatureva  
na tu kathamcit jadasya udita prasadhitarupa kriya nirmatrta  
bhavatiti //7//

etadeva dradhayati

ata evankure'pisto nimittam paramesvarah /  
tadanyasyapi bijaderhetuta nopapadyate // Ipk\_2,4.8

yata evam cetana eva nirmata , ata eva naiyayikadibhirankuradau  
buddimaneva paramesvaro hetutvena istah / nanu taih  
nimittakaranatasya angikrta  
kriyavibhagadikramayataparamanvadidvarakataya ,  
samavayikarananijavayavarambhaparamparaya tu tata isvaradanyasyapi  
bijabhumijaladerhetuta kathita / satyam kathita , sa tu nopapadyate ,  
uktayuktya jadasya hetutayogat ; tatascesvara eva  
bijabhumijalabhasasahityenankuratmana bhasate , ---- itiyana  
paramarthah //8//

nanuparidrstabijadivyatiriktabuddhimatkaranakalpanena vina  
kimuparudhyata iti parasya bhrantim bhindannaha

tatha hi kumbhakarosavaisvaryaiva vyavasthaya /  
tattanmrdadisamskarakramena janayed ghatam // Ipk\_2,4.9

tatha hi iti nidarsanopakramena vyaptirevambhutaiva drsta , ----  
iti dradhayati / jada hetavascetanapreritah karyam kurvanti ,  
mrdadayo yadi hi sannidhanamatrena vidadhyuh kumbhakarena kimatra  
krtyam / sivikastupakadiparamparaya te janayanti ; sa ca  
kumbhakarayatta iti cet siddham nah sadhyam ---- sivikasampadane  
'pi te cetanapreranamapeksante iti / tajjadakarananam  
cetanapreranamantarena na kvacit karyakaritvam / yadi hi syat  
mrdadinamapi syat , iti ekanta esah / tatasca yat acetanam  
karyakari tat cetanapeksam mrdadaya iva , tatha ca vijadi , ----

iti svabhavah / acetanakaryakaritvam hi kadacitkatvat sanimittam , na  
canyadasya nimittamupapadyate anupalambhat , iti tat cetanapreranam yadi  
na nimittikuryat vyapakaviruddhamanimittakatvam prasajyeta ; na ca  
yuktam tat , mrdadavapi tasyaiva prasangat , iti siddha vyaptih /  
atasca kumbhakadeva tatesvarah / tadetadaha ---- isvararupaya  
vyavasthaya yah sa sa mrddandacakradinam samskarah , mrdo  
mardanam , dandasya pragunatvam , cakrasya parivartanam ityadih ,  
tadarambho yah kramah sivikastupakadirupah , tena ghatam  
niyogato janayati , nanyatha , ---- niyoge lin / kim ca yadi na krudhyate  
vastutah kumbhakaropi aishvaryaiva svatantravisvatmatarupaya  
vyavasthaya mrdadisamskarapeksaya  
pradarsitanityabhidhananijasaktivijrmbhato janayet ; anyatha acetana  
mrdadayah katham kumbhakarecchamanurudhyeran , tantavo 'pi va  
patasampadaneccham kim nadriyetan / tadetadapi uktam anenaiva  
sutrena tatha hi iti / nanvevam kumbhakrto nasti kartrtvam , ----  
iti samutsidet dharmadharmavyavastha / yadi pratyese yuktyagamayoh  
tadevameva / tathapi samastetaranirmanamadhya eva idamapi  
paramesvarenaiva nirmitam yadavicalastasya  
kumbhakarapasormithyakartrtvabhimanah pratibhuva iva  
adhamarnatabhimanah / yadi punarisvarasyecchaiva iyamidrsi ma  
asya abhimanoyam udgamat iti , tada nasau karta kascit / taidamapi  
uktam suternaiva tatha hi iti / kumbhakarasyapi mrdadisamskara  
kramena kim ghatam janayami , uta na janayami iti ya  
ekapaksaniscayaya samprasnatma vicarah , sa isvarasamnamdhina  
eva vividhat svarupavacchadanatattvaprakasanarupat avasthanat , ----  
iti samprasne lin / tasmad vastuta isvara eva sarvatra karta , aham  
ca sa eva iti na parimite karta , api tu sarvatra karta , ---- iti etavati  
sarvatha hrdayena avadhatavyam iti sthitam //9//

drsyate 'sya cetanasya svatantryameva sarvatra jambhamanam jadanapi  
yat svatmatamapadayati , na tu jadanam vastvantaraviskarane  
samarthyam , ---- iti yaduktam , tat sarvavadiprasiddhanidarsanena  
dradhayati

yoginamapi mrdbijje vinaivecchavasena tat /  
ghatadi jayate tattatsthirasvarthakriyakaram // Ipk\_2,4.10

yadiha cetanapreritam karanam iti prasiddham mrdadi , yacca  
tadanapeksam bijadi ghataaderankuradesca janakam , tadeva yadi  
paramarthatah karanam syat tat tadvyatirekena ghatankuradeh  
katham yogicchamatrena janma syat , akaranakatvaprasangat  
tesam va akaranatvaprasangat / athocyate ---- anye eva te  
ghatankuradayo mrddhijadijanyah , anye eva ca  
yogicchadijanyah , ---- iti , tatrapr abodhyase ---- vimarsabhedat  
tavadabhedat , ---- iti purvameva uktam ; tatrapr yogi khalu  
apratihatecchah , tasya ca iccha tadrgeva ghato bhavatu yo  
mrdadikrtakumbhasambhavabhuryarthakriyakaranacaturavrttiriti /  
tadetadaha ---- tasya tasya sthirasya arthakriyavisesasya karane

hetutacchilanukularupam ghatadi jayate , ---- iti / ye tvahuh ----  
nopadanam vina ghatadyutpattih , yogi tu icchaya paramanun  
pasyan samghattayatiti / te vacyah ---- yadi khalu  
anvayavyatirekagamadiparidrstah karyakaranabhavo yogisu na  
viparyeti , ---- iti hrdayamavarjayati vah tat kim paramanugrahena  
; no cet ghatasya kapalani sarirasya svavayavah , tesam nijam  
nijam prasiddham trnasastilaso 'pi anyathabhavabanasahamanam  
laukikameva karanam , iti ghate mrddandacakradi , dehe  
stripurusasamyogadi ubhayamapeksyam dehadisambhavo duhsamartha  
eva / cetana eva tu tatha tatha bhavati / bhagavan bhuribhargo mahadevo  
niyatyanuvartanollanghanatarasvatantryah , ---- ityatra pakse  
niyatyanuvartinah laukike prasiddhe karyakaranabhavo svatantryam ,  
tadullanghanamadriyamanasya tu yogiprayaprasiddhe lokottare , ---- iti  
na kascit virodhah / iyamsca loke eva / paramarthatastu sa eva  
kramakramarupavisvasrstyadiakrtypañcakaprapañcasvabhavah  
prakasate / cetano hi svatmadarpane bhavan pratibimbavadabhasayati iti  
siddhantah / yadaha purvaguruh

{nirupadanambharamabhittaveva tanvate /  
jagaccitram namastasmai kalasladhyaya suline //}(stavaci. 9 slo.)

iti //10//

nanu yadi prasiddhakaranollanghanenapi  
tatkaryavisesatulyavrttanyeva karyani jayante , bhagnastarhi  
anumanakathah / tatha hi mathamanyadanyatra niyamavadbhaves ityasankya  
pramanikataramnyaistadatmyatadutpatti niyamanidanamupagate / na hi  
nihsvabhavam vastu bhavati , napi bhinnasvabhavam svabhavabhedena  
bhedat / paryayasastatsvabhavadvayabhava ca nihsvabhavataprasangat  
/ evam nirhetuke bhinnahetuke ca karye vacyam / ubhayatrapa ca  
hetukrtaiva vyavastha / svahetuta eva hi simsapa  
vrksasvabhavavyabharini jata , svahetutasca  
hutabhugdhumajanasvabhavah , tadidanam niyatyullanghini  
karyakaranabhavo sarvamidam vighateta / yogicchaya hi simsapapi  
avrksasvabhava bhavet , dhume tu dvigunam codyam ; agnyadisamagri  
yogicchodbhuta dhumam na janayet , yogiccha va anagnikam dhumam ,  
---- iti na syadanumanam , asti ca talloke , ityasankyaha

yoginirmanatabhave pramanantaraniscite /  
karyam hetuh svabhavo vata evotpattimulajah // Ipk\_2,4.11

yogicchapi sarvatha tadsameva na tu  
vrscikagomayadisambhutavrscikadinyayena kathamcit  
rasaviryadina bhinnam karyam janayati , ---- iti yat kathitamata  
evasymadeva hetoh karyam va dhumadi agnyadyanumane ,  
simsapatvadisvabhavo va vrksatvadyanumane evam heturbhavati /  
yadi pramanantarena evanumane  
janmantarabhyasalokaprasiddhyadikamavasyopajiviyam , sa ca  
srutanumanaprajñayorbijam , ---- iti ca rtambharavisayamuvaca

patañjali / anye ca yauktika yogipratyaksakalpapratyaksasadbhavam  
samastavastugrahanaya kalpitavantah / samvyavaharika ca pramane  
nasmakam bharah , prakrtam hi asmakamisvarasvarupam , tacca  
svaprakasameva , prameyoparodhe 'pi noparudhyata ityuktamasakrt / nanu  
svabhavahetau kimanya cintaya ? , aha ----  
vrksatvavyabhicarinyah simsapaya utpatteryanmulam  
karanam tata eva sa sanmatranubandhi svabhavo jayate , ---- iti ;  
tatasca

{ekasamagryadhinasya rupade rasato gatih /  
hetudharmanumanena dhumendhanavikaravat //}

iti svabhavaheturnyayah / nanu ca vrscikadinam  
kitagomayadyanekakaranakatvam tavat drstam ,  
rasaviryadibhedastu tatra , ---- ityanyadetat / tadyogijanyatvamvahnikasyapi  
dhumasya sahyam nama , svabhavasya tu katham viparyasasambhavana /  
na hi nilam sadevanilam yogicchaya bhavati , ---- iti kascit  
pramanikah pratiyat / ucyate / iha dvididho hi  
svabhavaheturantarlinakaryakaranabhavastadviparitasca ;  
vahnimanayam parvato dhumavattvat iti , anityo 'yam krtakatvat iti /  
tatra adyasya tavat karyakaranabhava esa mulam ---- iti kim  
tatrocryate / aparastu vicaryate , yadi tavat krtakatvasya  
karanayattatvam nama svabhavah katham  
abhavanaparcichinnabhavanasvabhavata namanityatvam svabhavah syat  
abhasabhedat / abhede tu abhasasya hetusiddhaveva sadhyasya siddhatvat  
, yadi param vyavaharah sadhyate , tarurayam vrksatvat , ---- iti  
nyayena , vyavaharasca jñanabhidhanatma karyam eva , tatra ca  
niyatisaktirangikrta bhavatapi / tasmad sarvesu  
svabhavahetusvabhasabhedam vina vyavaharamatrasadhanameva ,  
hetvabhasamayatvadevanadhiko hi tatra sadhyabhasah ,  
vyavrttinamesaiva varta , samanyanamiyameva saranih / tasmad  
niyatah simsapabhasavrksabhasayoh purvanitya  
samanadhikaranyabhaso hetubalat ! tatah svabhavo'yam  
hetuhetumadbhavamula eva , tata eva samanyenedamuktam drastavyam  
---- sarvah svabhavaheturutpattimulajah , ---- iti / abhasa eva ca  
vastu , ---- iti ca samarthitam prak / tatasca simsapayamekasyameva  
srjyamanayam  
sakhadimadarthantaranasrstervrksabhasasya  
samanyatmanah sadhyasya namapi nasti , ---- iti sambhavyata eva /  
yattu tadekarupam visistam vrksatvam tat khalu  
simsapatvameva tacca siddham , ---- iti na sadhyam / karanayattamidam  
, ---- ityabhase 'pi na syadanityatabhasah /  
evamarthakriyakaritvabhava 'pi ksanikatvabhasabhavah iti  
niyatyapekasyaiva sarve svabhavahetavo nanyatha , ---- ityekanta esah  
//11//

nanvabhasavastutvade 'nabhasay agneravastutvam , ---- ityanabhatena  
katham dhumo janyate , tatasca dhumadagneh karanasya kathamanumanam

? ityasankya samrathayitumaha

bhuyastattatpramatrekavahnyabhasadito bhavet /  
paroksadapyadhipaterdhumabhasadi nutanam // Ipk\_2,4.12

ekavaram tavat mahanase  
pratyaksanupalambhabalenagnyabhasadhumbhasayoh  
karyakaranabhavo grhitah / tatra vijñanavadino darsane  
pratisantanamanyascanyascabhasah , ---- iti svabhasayoreva  
karyakaranata grhita na tu  
santanantaragatayostadiyavrttantasyasamvedanat /  
tatascedanimanumanam na bhavet svasantanagatat dhumabhasat  
krimisarvajñadipramatrsantanantaranisthasyagnyabhasasya iti  
niscayah / iha tu darsane vyaptigrahanavasthayam  
yavantastaddesasambhavyamanasadbhavah pramatarastavatameko'sau  
dhumabhasasca vahnyabhasasca vahyanaye iva , tavati tesam  
paramesvarenaikyam nirmitam , ---- iti hi uktam / tatah  
svaparasantanavisesatyagena dhumabhasamatram vahnyabhasamatrasya  
karyam , ---- iti vyaptau grhitayam bhuyo'pi parvate yo  
dhumabhasah so 'pi agnyabhasadeva iti vyaptim smrtvanuimimite  
atra parvate agnyabhasah iti / tavati dhumabhasavisesa  
pramatrantaraih sahaikibhuya vahnyabhasasamanyamse  
paroksarupamsasahite visesabhasantaravivikte pramatrantaraih  
sakamekibhavati , iti yavat / bhuya iti vyaptim grhitva punarapi yo  
dhumabhasah , adigrahanadankurabhasadirgrhyate so'pyabhaso  
nutano 'purvo na tu dhumajadhumbavadapratyagrah / sa ca  
adhipaterasamcetyamanat vahnyabhasat bijabhasadeva va bhavet tata  
eva janitum saknoti nanyatah / saki lin / sa cabhasastesu tesu  
pramatrsveka eva , anekatve na tu yujyate evaitadityasayah / yatasca  
sa eko'dhipatisca vahnyabhaso dhumakaranam , tato  
dhumabhaso'syaivagnyabhasasyavyabhicaritam karyam lingam  
yogikrtatvabhava niscite sati , ---- iti tasmāt karyat so 'numiyate  
yatah parokso 'savadhipatitvadeva //12//

nanvevam goplaghatikantaralacirositanirgatadapi dhumabhasat  
syat vahnyabhasanumanam , ---- ityasankyaha

karyamavyabhicaryasya lingamanyapramatrgat /  
tadabhasastadabhasadeva tvadhipateh parah // Ipk\_2,4.13

paro nutanadanyo yo dhumabhasah sa dhumabhasadeva  
pramatrantaravartino'dhipatirupat paroksat , ---- iti tathabhutat  
dhumabhasat kathamakaranabhuto vahnyabhaso'numiyatam  
ityabhiprayasesah / kusalasca laksayantyeva vivekam ,  
asyarthasyanumanikathahutaravyavaharopayogino yatnena vyutpattih karya  
, ---- ityasayena nutanamiti yatsucitam tadeva vyavacchedyadvarena  
sphutikrtam //13//

nanu caivam dhumabhaso vahnyabhasat , ---- ityangikrtam cet  
tarhi cetanasyaiva kartrtvam , ---- iti yaduktam tat katham ? tathahi

vije satyankuro bhavati iti yadetat drstam dhumagnivadeva tat  
kathamanadaraspadam ? ityasankyaha

asmin satidamastiti karyakaranatapi ya /  
sapyapeksavihinanam jadanam nopapadyate // Ipk\_2,4.14

eka eva bhavastavat na karyakaranabhavah , bhavadvayamapi ca na  
yugapadbhavi karyakara.anarupam ghatapatavat , kramabhavyapi  
naniyatakramakam nilapitadijñanavat , niyatakramikatve 'pi na  
purvabhavi karyamuttarakalabhavi ca karanam , ---- ityevam  
niyatapurvabhavam karanam niyataparabhavam ca karyam , ---- iti  
parasya tavanmatam / tatra svarupadanadhika cet purvata parata ca tat  
bhavadvayamatram sa ca sa ca , ---- iti / cartho 'pi va na kascit  
tasyapyapeksarupatvat sa sa ityeva hi syat / atha purvata nama  
prayojakasattakatvam parata ca prayojyasattakatvam tarhi  
vijasyankuraprayoktri satta ankuravisranta  
ankurantarbhavamatmanyanyati , ankurabhava prayoktrtvamatram  
syat tadapi na kimcit anyapeksatvat tasya / evam prayojyasattake'pi  
vaktavyam / evam na kevalam bhavamatrameva karyakaranata  
ityadayah paksa nopapanna , yavat idamasti iti bhavyamanavibhaktya  
prayojyasattakatvam , ---- ityevam rupapi ya karyakaranata sapi  
nopapadyate pramanena na sambhavati jadanam , anyonyapeksa hi atra  
jivitam sa ca jadanam na sambhavati //14//

katham ? iti cet ucyate

na hi svatmaikanisthanamanusandhanavarjinam /  
sadasattapade'pyesa saptamyarthah prakalpyate // Ipk\_2,4.15

jadah kilanyonyarupamanusandhatumaprabhavisnavah ,  
anyonyanusamdhanarupatvam jadaviruddhena caitanyena vyaptam ,  
anusamdhanam capeksa caitanyasvarupameva , anyatra tu sopacarita /  
ato 'nusandhanavihinatvajjado bhavah  
svatmamatravisrantisantosamkucitasarirah katham paratra  
prasaret / tatasca yadi bijam sadankuro'san athapi viparyaya ubhayamapi  
va sat yadi vasat , athapi ekam sopakhyamanyat nirupakhyam , dvayamapi  
va sopakhyam nirupakhyam va , tathapi pratipadikarthamatram  
dharmantarrena samuccayadinapyanalingitamavatisthate , tasya  
samastasyapeksarupatvena caitanyavisrantatvat //15//

yasyadacetanesu napeksopapadyate

ata eva vibhaktyarthah pramatrekasamasrayah /  
kriyakarakabhavakhyo yukto bhavasamanvayah // Ipk\_2,4.16

saptamirupaya vibhakteranyasya api va yo'rthah  
kriyakarakabhavalaksanah sa eva tavadbhavanam samanvayo  
nanyah suskah kascit / sa ca yadi svatantre cidrupe bhavadvayam  
visramyati tadopapadyate , anyatha tu na kathamcit / tatha hi  
vikalpenapi asau vyavahriyamano na vastunisthatayopapadyate ,  
vastvanusaranaprano hi vikalpo 'nubhavanusaritayaiva bhavati , sa ceha

nasti vastvaprabhavatvena , vastvanusari hi anubhavo , vastu ca  
syatmanistham ---- ityuktam / tasmāt bije sati ankuro , bahnau sati  
dhumah , ---- iti ca svatrantracidrupapramatrvisrantatve  
sarvametyadyujyate nanyatha , iti //16//

nanu prayojyaprayojakasattakatalaksanapekṣa yadi  
svatmaikanisthatve nopapadyate , tarhi  
karyakaranayostadatmyavadinam samkhyanam mate sa  
sambhavatyeva , tat kim caitamyavijrmbhatmakakartrvadasamarthanena ?  
ityasankyaha

parasparasvabhavatve karyakaranayorapi /  
ekatvameva bhede hi naivanyonyasvarupata // Ipk\_2,4.17

yadi bijasyankurah svbhavastarhi ankura eva na bijam syat kimcit  
viparyayo va syat , ---- iti kim karanam kim va karyam ; atha  
anyadvijamankuro'nyah , tarhi na parasparatmakatvam , bhedabhedau hi  
ekadaikavisayau viruddhaveva //17//

nanvevamapi bijamankuradivicitramavabhatam  
dirghadirghaparamarsasalibhih srotovadavicchinnaśvarupameva  
nirbadham pratyavamrsyate / tatha ca kva gatam vijam , ---- iti  
prasne vaktaro bhavanti , na kutracit gatamankuratmana vartate ,  
ankuribhutamayamankurastat iti / evam pradhanam  
mahadadidharantibhutam  
yavadvitatibhutanantargapralayaparamparatmatam praptam , ---- iti  
vitatagrahini pratitih / bhagabhinivesavasat tu  
karanakaryataparikalpanam tasyaiva bhavasya visasanaprayam , ----  
ityasankyaha

ekatmano vibhedasca kriya kalakramanuga /  
tatha syat kartṛtaivaivam tathaparinamat taya // Ipk\_2,4.18

iha dirghadarsina pratyaksanumanagamanyatamapramanamulam  
pratyabhijñamasritya tadevedam  
sukhaduhkhamohasamyamanantaprakaravaisamyavalambanena visvibhutam ,  
---- iti samarthyate / tatra pratyabhijñanabalena  
yadekatmakamekasvabhavam tasya yo bhedo'nyanyarupata iyameva sa  
kriyocyate , yatah kalalaksanena kramenanugata , te hi  
anyanyasvabhava yugapat na bhanti , purvaparihutarupataiva ca  
kriyocyate / yata evam kriya tatha iti tena prakarena pradhanadeh  
kriyavisesalaksanena kartṛtaiva syat , natu suskam  
karanatamatram , yato hetoh tatha iti tena tena mahadadiprakarena  
satatameva krimikam tathabhasanarupam parinamalaksanam  
kriyamavisatah parinamatta kimcidrupam parivarjya tyaktva  
vyavartyamanuvartaniyam ca vyavasthapyā  
nirvartyamanatrīyārūpaprāhvata pradhanadestatha hetubhūṭaya //18//

nanu pradhanam parinamakriyayam kartṛrupamiyata samarthitam ,  
---- iti ko doso , na hi puruśavadasyakartṛtvamisyate ?

ityasankyaha

na ca yuktam jadasyaivam bhedabhedavirodhatah /  
abhasabhedadekatra cidatmani tu yujyate // Ipk\_2,4.19

evamityabhinnarupasya dharminah  
satatapravahaddharmabhedasambhedasvatantryalaksanam  
parinamanakriyakartrkatvam yaduktam tat pradhanaderna yuktam  
jadatvat , jado hi nama parinisthitasvabhavah prameyapadapatitah  
sa ca rupabhedabhinno vyavasthapaniyo nilapitadivat ,  
ekasyabhavavattvaccabhinno nilavat , na tu sa eva svabhavo  
bhinnascabhinnaasca bhavitumarhati vidhinisedhayorekatraikada virodhat /  
kascit svabhavo bhinnah kascit tvabhinnah , ---- iti cet , dvau tarhi  
imau svabhavavekasya svabhavasya bhavetam , na caivam yuktam

{bhedabhedavyavasthaivamucchinna sarvavastusu /}

iti nyayat / evam jadasya idam iti parinisthitamasataya sarvatah  
paricchinnarupatvena prameyapadapatitasya nayam svabhavabheda ekatve  
satyupapadyate / yattu prameyadasapatitam na bhavati kim tu cidrupataya  
prakasaparamartharupam cidekasvabhavam svaccham , tatra  
bhedabhedarupatopalabhyate ; anubhavadeva hi  
svacchasyadarsaderakhanditasvasvabhavasyaiva  
parvatamatangajadirupasahasrasambhinnam vapurupapadyate / na ca  
rajatadvicandradi yatha suktikaikacandrarupatirodhanena vartate , tatha  
darpane parvatadi / darpanasya hi tathavabhase darpanataiva  
sutaramunmilati ---- nirmalo'yamutkrsto 'yam darpanah  
ityabhimanat / na hi parvato bahyastatra samkramati  
svadesatyagaprasangadasya , na casya prsthe'sau bhati  
darpananavabhasaprangat , na ca madhye  
nividakathinaspratidhasvabhavasya tatanupravesasambhavanabhavat  
, na pascatatradarsanat duratayaiva ca bhasanat , na ca  
tannipatanotphalitapratyavrttascaksusa mayusvah parvatameva  
grhnanti , bimbapratibimbayorubhayorapi parvataparsvagatadarpanabhase  
'valokanat / tasmad nirmalatamahatmyametata  
yadanantavabhasasambhedascaikata ca /  
girisikharoparivartinascaikatraiva bodhe nagaragatapararthasahasrabhasah  
, ---- iti cidrupasyaiva kartrtvamupapannam . abhinna  
bhedavesasahisnutvena kriyasaktyavesasambhavat //19//

nanvetavata vijñanameva brahmarupamimam visvarupatavaicitrim  
parigrhnatu kimisvaratakalanena ityasankyaha

vastave'pi cidekatve na syadabhasabhinnayoh /  
cikirsalaksanaikatvaparamarsam vina kriya // Ipk\_2,4.20

cidrupasyaikatvam yadi vastavam bhedah punarayamavidyopaplavat , ----  
ityucyate tada kasyayamavidyopaplavah , ---- iti na samgacchate  
brahmano hi vidyaikarupasya kathamavidyarupata , na canyah kascitasti  
vastuto jivadiryasyavidya bhavet / anirvacyeyamavidya , ---- iti cet ,

kasya anirvacya , ---- iti na vidmah ; svarupena ca bhata , na  
canirvacya , ---- iti kimetat ? ; yuktya nopapadyate , ---- iti cet  
samvedatiraskarini ka khalu yuktirnama , anupapattisca bhasamanasya  
kanya bhavisyati / sadrupameva brahmabhinnam cakastyavikalpake ,  
vikalpabalattu bhedo 'yam , ---- iti cet , kasyayam vikalpanavyaparo  
nama ? brahmanascet , avidyayoge na ca anyo'sti ; avikalpalam ca  
satyam vikalpakamasatyam , ---- iti kuto vibhago  
bhasamanatvasyavisesat / bhasamano'pi bhedo badhitah , ---- iti cet  
, abhedo'pi evam , bhedabhasanena tasya badhat / viparitasamvedanodaya  
eva hi badho nanyah kascit / badho'pi ca bhasamanatvadeva san  
nanyatah , ---- iti bhedo'pi bhasamanah kathamavidya /  
bhasanamavadhirya agamapramanako 'yamabhedah ---- iti cet agamo 'pi  
bhedatmaka eva vastubhutat pramatrpramanaprimeyavibhagasca , ----  
iti na kimcidetat / tasmad vastavam cidekatvamabhyupagamyapi tasya  
kartrvalaksana bhinnarupasamavesatmika kriya nopapadyate ;  
paramarsasvarupam tu svatantryam yadi bhavati tadopapadyate sarvam /  
paramarso hi cikirsarupeccha , tasyam ca sarvamantarbhutam  
nirmatavyamabhedakalpenaste , ---- ityuktam

{svaminascatmasamsthasya ..... /}(ipk 1,5.10)

ityatra / tena svatmarupameva visvam satyarupam  
prakasatmataparamarthamatrutitaprakasabhedameva sat  
prakasaparamarthenaiva bhedena bhasayati mahesvarah , ---- iti  
tadevasyatidurghatakaritvalaksanam svatantryamaisvaryamucyate /  
abhasabhinnayoriti kriyapeksa sambandhasamanye sasthi ,  
pascadyayocitam vibhajyate / abhasena bhinnau jadajadabhasau ,  
jado ghatadih karmarupascidabhasah kartrrupah , ---- iti  
tayoh kriya , ekasya kriyamanatvamaparasya kartrtvam na bhavet /  
cikirsarupena nirmatavyabhedaparamarsatmana vina eka casau  
kriya katham bhinnayoh svabhavabhuta bhavet /  
karyakaranataprastavat kartrkarmani ukte , karakantaranyapi tu  
ekakartrtvannupravesini paramarthato'nyatha karanadau bhinne  
karakavrate kathamabhinna sa / yadi va abhasena yau bhinnau  
jadacetanau tayorya cikirsa ekasyesyamanata , parasyaisitrta  
tassvabhavamekatvaparamarsam vina , ---- iti / yadva abhasabhinnayoh  
ahamidam iti yah paramarsa ekavisrantirupascikirsatma tam vina  
, ---- iti / abhasabhinnayorekaparamarsam vina cikirsalaksana  
katham kriya , ---- iti va / evam kriyam va cikirsam va  
paramarsam va apeksya s.asthi , nityasapeksatvacca samasah  
//20//

etat upasamharati

ittham tatha ghatapatadyabhasajagadatmana /  
tisthasorevamicchaiva hetuta kartrta kriya // Ipk\_2,4.21

yatha na jadasya karanata na kartrta , tathanisvarasya  
cetanasyapi , ityanenaiva hetutaprakaredam jatam yat ya eva tatha

cikirsustasyaiva sa cikirsa bahisparyantatam prapta kriya  
ityabhidhiyate , saiva ca kartrta tadeva ca hetutvam nanyat kimcit /  
tena ghatastisthati ityayamarthah ---- ghatatmana tisthasuh  
svatantryat sthanamabhyupagacchan na tu tadrupamasahamano yo mahesvarah  
prakasah sa tisthati ---- iti / ghatapatadyabhasarupam  
yatkila jagat tadatmana yah tatha iti tena tena  
tajjagadgatajanmasthityadibhavavikaratadbhedakriyasahasrarupena yah  
shtatumicchuh svatantrah , tasya ya evamiti vicitrarupeccha saiva  
kriya , ---- iti sambandhah / tena mahesvara eva bhagavan visvakarta ,  
---- iti sivam //21//

iti srimadacaryotpaladevaciracitayamisvarapratyabhijñajam  
srimadacaryabhinavaguptaktavimarsinyakhyatikopetayam  
kriyadhikare karyakaranatattvanirupanam nama caturthamahnika // 4  
//

sampurnascayam kriyadhikaro nama dvitiyo vimarsah // 2 //

agamadhikare prathamamahnika /

[vimarsini]

{yam prapya sarvagamasindusanghah purnatvamabhyeti krtarthatam  
ca /  
tam naubhyaham sambhavatattvacintaratnaudhasaram paramagamabdhim  
//

srimatsadasivodaraprarambham vasudhantajam /  
yadantarbhata tattvanam cakram tam samstumah sivam //}

evamadhikaradvayena jñanakriyasvarupam vitatya niritam / athedam  
vaktavyam kriya nama visvapadarthavabhasalaksana ityuktam  
samanantarameva , ke ca te visve padarthah , iti / tatrabhasarupa eva  
jadacetanalaksanah padarthaste ca kriyata rupena samgrhyante  
, nahi pratyaksam mayapramatuh sarvatra kramate / anumanamapyevam ,  
na hi yadyadasti tatra tatra lingavyaptyadigrahanasambhavah /  
agamastvaparicchinnaprakasatmakamahesvaravimarsaparamarthah kim na  
pasyet , iti tadanusarena padarthanirnayam  
visvaprameyikaranapratilabdhatadvisvottirnapramatrpadahrdayangam  
ikarabhiprayena nirupayitumacarya agamadhikaram  
triyamarabhate /

tatra slokaikadasakena evamantarbahirvrttih ityadina  
sthulasukmatyabhedatah ityantenasiddham  
sivadidharaniprantamekaikabhasarupatatmakam darsanantare  
samanyam iti yadvyahrtam , yasya  
samanadhikarananyogadnantasvalaksanavabhasanavyuhavisesapurva  
kah samasto 'yam sarirabhuvanadivibhavah , tam  
paramesvaragasiddham yuktyapyavagatam pratyekatasttvagramam  
darsayati ityahnikatatparyam /

tatradhikarasamgatim yojayan purvapaksapratiksepam copasamharan  
sivatattvasvarupameva darsayitumaha

evamantarbahirvrttih kriya kalakramanuga /  
matureva tadanyonyaviyukte jñanakarmani // Ipk\_3,1.1

evamiti , yatah paradarsanoktah karyakaranabhavo  
jadarupapratistho na kathamcidupapannah , kintu cidrupa  
evantarbahiratmana prakasaparamarthenapi vapusa  
tathabhasanarupena vartamanah kalakramamaksipan kriyabhidhiyate ,  
tasya pramatureva jñanasaktivapuso dharmastat iti / tasmadaviyuktam  
jñanam kriya ca / jñanam vimarsanupranitam , vimarsa eva ca  
kriyeti / na ca jñanasaktivihinasya kriyayogah iti /  
tadetadaviyuktajñanakriyarupam kriyadvarena  
sakalatattvarasigatasrstisamharasatapatibimbahisnu yat  
tadupadesabhavanadisu tathabhasamanamanabhasamapi vastutah  
sivatattvamityuktam bhavati //1//

nanyevambhutam sivatattvam cet tarhi tato'natiricyamanamidam  
visvamiti kimanyat tattvam syat / ekacittattvavisrantau ca tattvanam  
katham kramo bhavet , desakalabhedat ? evametat

kimtvantaradasodrekatsadakyam tattvamaditah /  
bahirbhavaparatve tu , paratah paramesvaram // Ipk\_3,1.2

yadyapyekameva sivatattvam tathapi tadiyameva svatamtryam svatmani  
svarupabhedam tavatpratibimbakalpataya darsayati / svarupavaicitryameva  
desakalakramah / muritikriyavaicitryamayo hi asau / tatascantari  
jñanarupa ya dasa tasya udrekabhasane sadakhyam sadakhyayam  
bhavam / yatah prabhrti saditi prakhya / sadakhyayasca  
sadasivasabdarupaya idam vacyam tattvam /  
srstikramopadesadau prathamamucitam / tatsadakyam tattvam /  
bahirbhavasya kriyasaktimayasya paratve udrikabhase sati paramesvaram  
paramesvarasabdavacyamisvaratattvam nama / tacca sadakhyasya  
pañcaducitavabhasanam / etaduktam bhavati / iha tasya bhavastattvam ,  
---- iti bhinnanam varganam vargikarananimittam  
yadekamavibhaktam bhati tattattvam / yatha  
giriivrksapuraprabhrtinam nadisarahsagaradinam ca  
prthivirupatvamabrupatvam ceti / tatasca suddhacaitanyavargo yo  
mantramahesvarakhyah , tasya  
prathamastavasmakamantahkaranaikavedyamiva  
dhyamalaprayamunmilitamatracitrakalpam yadbhavacakram , tatha  
samhare ca dhvamsonmukhataya tathabhutameva cakasti  
pratibimbaprayataya , tasya caitanyavargasya tadrsi bhavarasau  
tathaprananam nama yaccidvisesatvam tatsadasivatattvam /  
mantresvaradirupasya tu caitanyaraseh  
sphutibhutamasmadbahiskaranasaranisampraptabhavavargapratimam  
visvam pratibimbakalpataya bhati , tasya tu tat  
tathaprananamisvaratattvam / yastu sadasivabhattacharaka

isvarabhattachakasca dhveypasyadirupataya sa  
brahmavisnutulyah prthageva mantavyo na tu namasarupyat  
bhramitavyam / yathahureke brahmavisnurudra api tattvamadhye kim na  
ganitah iti //2//

namadheyantaramapyatra tattvadvaye darsayati

isvaro bahirunmeso , nimeso'ntah sadasivah /  
samanadhikaranyamca , sadvidyahamidamdhioh // Ipk\_3,1.3

yasyonmesatudayo jagatah , ityatra isvaratattvamevonmesasabdenoktam  
, visvasya hi sphutatvabahyatvamunmesanam , nimesanam  
tvapshutatvapadanamahantarupatodrekanam , iti nimesah  
sadasivatattvam / yato jagatah pralaya iti / suddho'yam spandah  
paramesvarasyacalasyapyaprurudharupantarapattilaksanah  
kimcicalanatmataya sphuradrupatvat / paramesvarasya hi paramarthata  
etah saktayo yastattvagramah , kacittu  
saktiranyabahutarasaktikrodikaram kurvati nikatatvadupasya  
ghatasyeva ghatatvatmika , kacidanyapeksini  
svarupamatranistha dura ghatasyeva sattasmika / evam  
nimesonmesasakti eva sadasivesvarau tayostvadhishatrdvate api  
tathaname //

atha tadadhishatrdvayagam karanam vidyatattvamaha /  
prakasasya

yadatmamatravisramanamananyonmukhasvatmaprakasatavisrantilaksano  
vimarsah so'ham iti ucyate / yastvanyonmukhah sa idam iti / sa ca  
svaprakasamatre punarananyonmukharupe visramyati paramarthatah /  
tatradye vimarsam sivatattvam dvitiye vidyesata madhyate tu rupe  
ahamidam iti samadhratatulaputanyayena yo vimarsah sa sadasivanatha  
isvarabhattachake ca , idambhavasasya tu dhyamaladhyamalatakrto  
visesah / ye ete aham iti idam iti dhiyau tayormayapramatari  
prthagadhikaranatvam aham iti grahake idam iti ca grahye ,  
tannirasenaikasminnevadhikarane yatsamgamanam sambandharupam  
prathanam tat sati suddha vidya , asuddhavidyato  
mayapramatrgataya anyaiiva / tatra yada aham ityasya yadadhikaraanam  
cinmatrarupam tatraivedamamsamullasayati tada tasyasphutatvat  
sadasivata ahamidam iti / idamaham iti tu idamityamse sphutibhute  
'dhikarane yadahamamsavimarsam nisiñcati tadesvarata , ---- iti  
vibhagah //3//

nanu kasmadiyam suddha vidya ityaha

idambhavopapannanam vedyabhumiupeyusam /  
bhavanam bodhasaratvadyathavastvavalokanat // Ipk\_3,1.4

avalokanam prathanam vedanam vidya , yathavastutvam  
vastvanusarivam ca ; tasyah suddhiraviparitata / vedyadasam  
copagatavatamangikrtavatam , ata evedamityevambhutenocitena  
paramarsenopapannanam paramrsyamananam bhavanam bodha eva

prakasatma sararupam vastu , prakasascananmukhavimarsatmahamiti  
/ tadesam yadeva paramarthikam rupam tatraiva prarudhatvat  
ahamodamityasya suddhavedanarupatvam //4//

adhisthatrupaddevatadvayat tattvadvayam vibhaktam , ----  
ityetadbhanga pratipadayatyagamavyavaharena /

atraparatvam bhavanam anatmatvena bhasanat /  
paratahantayacchadatparaparadasa hi sa // Ipk\_3,1.5

parata purvatvamananyapeksahamiti , aparatvam  
apurnatvamananyapeksitedamiti / atra ca tattvadvaye bhavanam  
dhyamaladhyamalarupanamubhayamsasarsat parapatvamiti /  
vedyabhavanistha dasa tattvasvarupa  
tadavabhasayitrmantresvaradisuddhapramatrsamvedyavastusara / ya  
tu tannisthasamvedanadasa sa suddha vidya ,  
tatpramatradhisthatrtvam srisadasivesvarabhatarakarupata  
iti saksepah //5//

evamekesam mate aham ityacchadako yo bhagah tatprathapradhana  
suddhavidya / anye tu manyante , ---- yo 'savidambhaga  
acchadaniyastasya yadavabhasanam tatpradhana suddhavidya / anyatha  
hi sa idamamsah kena bhasyatam mayayastatrabhavat bhava va  
parohaprasangat ; ata eveyam parohasahisnum yata idantam  
bhasayati tatah suddha / bhasanacca vidyeti / tata  
evaprarudhamayakalpatvat mahamayeyam  
srirauravadigurubhirupadista , tadetadaha /

bhedadhir eva bhavesu karturbodhatmano'pi ya /  
mayasaktyeva sa vidyetyanye vidyesvara yatha // Ipk\_3,1.6

mayapramatari sunyadirupe 'pyanullasite , cinmatra eva pramatari  
kartari ca sati cidekarupasvapi bhavesu yadacidrupataya  
bhedaprakasanalaksanam svatantryam sa suddhavidya mayasaktya  
tulya , vedyabhage bhedaprakasanat / na ca mayaiva , grahakasya  
cinmatrabhage tavadviparyasanat , yena prakarena vidyesvara  
bhagavanto 'nantadya vatante / te hi suddhacinmatragrhitaham  
bhavah svatastu bhinnam vedyam pasyanti , yatha  
dvaitavadinamisvarah / evam grahake' msatascaitanyarupat  
paramartharupe grahyaviparyasasaktih suddhavidya vidyesvaranam  
//6//

pare prahuh ---- bhagavatah pramasivasyaprarudhabhedavabhasanam  
sadasivesvarata / tatrashute bhede icchasaktirisvarasya vyapriyate  
, sphutatve jñanasaktih , grahyagrahakaviparyasadvyaprarudhau tu  
mayasaktih , sa ca pasupramatrsu ,  
grahakagrahyobhayaviparyasasamskare tu avinivrtte'pi yadetat  
vastuparamarthaprathanam tatra vidyasaktivyaparo  
yogijñaniprabhrtisvaprasupramatrsu / tadetaddarsayati /  
tasyaisvaryasvabhavasya pasubhave prakasika /

vidyasaktih ..... // Ipk\_3,1.7

pasubhave viparyasaikarasatvalaksane pasaniyatve 'svatamtratve  
drsyadrasttadarsanabhede satyapi jate purvoktayuktibalena  
yadetadaisvaryamuktam tasya ya prakasika paramesvarasaktih ----  
yadvasat kecideva ta yuktiradrtya tada svastahridayah krtino  
bhavanti ---- sa vidyasaktih / ayameva  
sadardhasaradidrsto'pyasyacaryasya hridayamavarjayati  
paksah , anye ityanukteh /

etadanantaryaucityena ca mayatattvanirupanat tadaha

..... tirodhanakari mayabhidha punah // ipk\_3,1.7 //

mayasaktih punaracidrupe sunyadau pramatrtabhimanam  
prarudham dadhrta bhavanapi cinmayan bhedenabhimanayanti  
sarvathaiva svarupam tirodhatte avrnute vimohini sa / tirodhanamatra  
na vilayanarupam mantavyam , yat krtyapañcakamadhyā agamesu  
ganyate , diksitasyapi gurumantradinandanaprayamapi tvavaranameva  
//7//

tirodhanamavaranarupam sphutayati

bhede tvekarase bhate'hamtayanatmaniksiti /  
sunye buddhe sarire va mayasaktirvijrmbhate // Ipk\_3,1.8

susupte pralaye na ityabhavasamadha ca  
tavacchunyamakasakalpamanatmarupam vedyabhavocitam aham ityatmatvena  
viksyate ; ucchvasananihsvasanadau va prana eva  
tejahsamupavrmhitah , svacchodakasayakalpa vedyapratibimbanavati  
va buddhirabhinivisyate antaraham vedmi dukkhyahamiti cintadyavasthasu  
, sarirameva tu prthiviprayam krso'hamityadidasasu  
ahamityatmataya bhati / sarvameva cedam sunyadi  
vastutascinmatrasarameva mayayaiva tavadacidrupataya bhasitam /  
tathavidhameva tu sat ahamiti samvidrupatabhinivesasthanam  
sampaditamaprasantajadabhavameva iti  
atiduskaravastusampadanapratighatarupa paramesvarasya  
mayasaktih , ---- ityetat vijrmbhate ityanena darsitam /  
bahyarupanam  
sutadhanadaradinamapyahamtabhinivesavisayatvasamkhyatam  
sucayati //8//

nanvacidrupatvadanatma yadi sunyadistadatmatayasau  
abhinivisyamanascidrupa eva , ---- iti  
sarvajñatvasarvakartrtvadivisuddhaisvaryadharmāiva syat , ----  
ityasankyaha

yas ca pramata sunyadih prameye vyatirekini /  
mata sa meyah san kaladikapañcakavestitah // Ipk\_3,1.9

syadaisvaryadharmayogah sunyadeh yadyahamityabhinivisyamano'pi  
meyatam jahyat / tathahi sati prameyamapyasya niladivyatiriktataya

naiva bhaseta / yavata yah sunyadidh pramata kathitah , sa  
yavadeva svarupadvyatirekabhimate niladau prameye pramata tavadeva  
svayamapi meyahbutah eva san mata / meyam hi miyamanatvadeva  
parimitam , ---- iti tadsadeva meyantardupapannavyatirekam , na  
tvevam cidrupamaparimitatvat / parimitatvam ca sunyaderahambhavyasya  
yat tadeva kaladipañcakam . tatha hi kalah kramamasutrayan pramatari  
vijrmbhahanastadanusarena prameye 'pi prasarati , yo'ham  
krso'bhavam sa sthulo varte bhavisyami sthulatarah  
ityevamatmanam deharupam kramavantamiva paramrsamstatsahacarini  
prameye'pi bhutadirupam kramam prakasayati / asya sunyaderjadasya  
vidya kimcijjhatvonmilanarupa buddhidarpanasamkrantam  
bhavarasim nilasukhadim vivinakti / kala  
kimcitkartrvopodvalanamayi karyamudbhavayati , kimcijjanami /  
kimcitkaromi , ---- iti / atra camse tukye'pi kimcittve kasmadidameva  
kimcit , ---- ityatrarthe'bhisvanganarupah pramatari dehadau prameye  
ca gunadyaropanamaya iva rago vyapriyate / na ca  
tadbuddhigatamavairagyameva , taddhi sthulam vrddhasya pramadayam na  
bhavedapi , ragastu bhavatyeva / buddhidharmastake'pi ca  
drsto'bhisvangah / atraiva kasmadabhisvanga ---- ityayamartho  
niyatya niyamyate iti / evam kalavidyakalaraganiyatibhirotaprot  
mayayapahrtaisvaryasarvasvah san punarapi  
prativitirnatatsarvasvarasimadhyagatabhagamatra evambhuto'yam  
mitah pramata bhati ---- idanimidam kimcijjananah , idam  
kurvano'tra rakto'traiva ca yah so 'ham ---- iti / esam ca  
bhinnavisayatvamapi bhavati kadacit , yathanyatra rakto'pi niyatyanat  
karyate iti / ete ca pramatrlagnatathaiva bhanti , ---- iti tasyaiva  
saktirupah pratipramatrbhinna esa , kadacit tu  
natamallapreksadavisvarechaya ekibhaveyurapi / na  
hyetesamisvarechhatiriktam nijam kimapi jivitamasti , ----  
ityasakrduktam vaksyate ca //9//

yaduktamidamityatra prameye vyatirekini mata , ---- iti tatra tatprameyam  
darsayati /

trayovimsatidha meyam yatkaryakaranatmakam /  
tasyavibhagarupyekam pradhanam mulakaranam // Ipk\_3,1.10

yat karyakaranarupam trayovimsatiprakaram yacca tasya  
mulabhutam karanam sarvakaryakaranavibhagarupam pradhanam  
nama tatsarvam meyam ---- iti sambandhah /  
yogimantratadisvaraprabhrtinam hi  
bhutatanmatrakaranapradhanavasikarayogitvatsarvameva prameyam /  
samsarinamapyanumanagamadidisa prameyameva , itiyat prameyam /  
kaladayastu prameya api pramaryeva lagnah , ---- iti  
pramatrsaktisvabhavatvat na prameyatvenehavasare  
mayapramatrcyatiriktaprameyaprastave ganitah / vastuto hi  
atratyo'yam pramatapi prameya eva , sa tu pramatrikriyamana  
acchaditaprameyataka ihocyate //10//

nanvatra trayovimsatau kim karyam kim karanam ? ityasankyaha

trayodasavidha catra bahyantahkaranavali /

karyavargasca dasadha sthulasuksmatvabhedatah // Ipk\_3,1.11

pramatuh purvam karanopayogah , ---- ityatradau trayodasa  
karananih tatra buddhirapyavasayasamanyamatrarupa ,  
grahyagrahakabhimanarupo'hamkarah , samkalpadikaranam manah  
, ---- ityantahkaranam tridha / buddhau  
sabdadyadhyavasayarupayamupayogini buddhidnriyani pañca ----  
srotram , tvak , caksuh , jihva , dhranam , ---- iti / karmani  
tupayogini pañca karmendriyani / tatha hi ---- tyago grahanamiti  
dvayam , ---- bahirvisayah yat tatra panih payuh padah , ----  
iti karanani / etadevantah prane yena kriyate tadvagindriyam /  
tatpraksobhaprasantya visrantikriyopayogi upasthah /  
sarvadehavyapakani ca karmendriyanyahankaravisesatmakani / tena  
cchinnahasto bahubhyamadadanah paninaivadatte , evamanyat / kevalam  
tattatsphutapurnavrttilabasthanatvat  
pañcangulirupamadhistanamasyaucyate , ---- ityevam karanani  
trayodasa / esam ca karyatve 'apyasadharanena karanatvena  
vyapadesah / sthulam karyam prthivi , apah , tejo , vayuh ,  
nabhah , ---- iti pañca bhutani / suksmamesameva rupam , gandho ,  
raso , rupam , sparsah , sabdah , ---- iti /  
tatraikaikagunamakasadi , ekaikavrddhagunam va , ---- iti  
darsanabhedah , ---- iti na vivecito , nupayogat / tatra sthulam  
vibhaktamavibhagasvanumapakam , ---- iti sthularupopakramamuktam / atra  
prthivyadyabhasa eva misribhuya ghatadisvalaksanibhutih  
karmendriyairupasarpitah , buddhindriyairalocitah , antahkaranena  
samkalpitabhimataniscitarupah , vidyaya vivevitah,  
kaladibhiranurañjitah , pramatari visramyanti , ---- iti tatparyam /  
etacca vistaratastatpradhanesu tantralokasaradisuh maya nirnitam ,  
---- itihanupayoganna vitanitam , ---- iti sivam //11//

iti srimadacaryotpaladevaviracitayamisvarapratyabhijñayam  
srimadacaryabhinavaguptaviracitavimarsinyakhyatikopetayamagamadhi  
kare tattvanirupanakhyam prathamamahnika //1//

agamadhikare dvitiamahnika /

[vimarsini]

{ akhanditasvabhavo'pi vicitram matrkalpanam /  
svahrnmandacakre yah prathayettam stumah sivam // }

evam tattvarasau nirnite etadantarbhavenoltamapi mukhyataya  
nirnetavyam pramatrtattvam vitatya nirnetum  
tatraitanmatrtamatra ityadi vyanovisvatmakah parah  
ityantairvimsatislokairahnikaantaram prastuyate / tathahi ----  
pramaturatra svarupapratyabhijñanamupadisyate sastre / sa hi  
heyamupadeyam ca svam svabhavam vidvan paramopadeyarupam

sivasvabhavam svatmanamabhednavisan jivanneva mukto bhavati , ----  
iti / tatra slokena brahmaditrayasvarupam , tatkatam ca pramatrbhedam  
slokasaptakena , dvayena samavesasvarupam , slokapañcakena pramatureva  
susuptadyavasthah , trayena tasam heyopadeyavibhagam  
nirupayati , ---- ityahnikatatparyam / grantharthastu nirupyate //

tatraitanmatrtamatrasthitau rudro'dhidaivatam /  
bhinnaprimeyaprasare brahmavisnu vyavasthitau // Ipk\_3,2.1

tatreti , evambhute 'sminnagamasiddhe yuktyanugate ca tattvasvarupe sati  
yadetat kaladipañcakavestitam pramatrtarupam , tadeva yasyam  
suddhamupasamhrtaprameyajatam bhavati dasayam  
samharakhyayam tasyamadhithatrdematvam  
taddasampadanena svopasakalokasya taddasadhyanavesasamapannasya  
svabhimukhyasampadanena ca bhajamano bhattaraka isvara eva rudro  
bhagavan , yo mayapade 'pi  
pranapanatmakadharmadharmasuryendudinanisadivimuktamadhyamajyotirup  
apramatrsvarupasparsad unmilitatrtiyanetra / bhinnasya tu prameye  
tatsamtanapravahanalaksane prasare 'dhisthatrdematva  
visnuh , ata eva tayoh prameyaprasararupasya idam nilam ityevam  
prakasatmanah pradhanyat aham iti pramatrdasavesasunyatvat na  
trtiyanetronmilanam / devataiva daivatam / prasara utpattih  
samtanasca //1//

yadetanmatrtamatramuktam tasya vibhagamagamikam ca  
samjñabhedam nirupayati /

esa pramata mayandhah samsari karmabandhanah /  
vidyabhijñapitaisvaryascidghano mukta ucyate // Ipk\_3,2.2

svangarupesu bhavesu pramata kathyate patih /  
mayato bhedisu klesakarmadikalusah pasuh // Ipk\_3,2.3

mayayandho vimohitah , ata eva karmani svatmano  
bandhakanyabhimanyamana esa iti kaladivestitah sunyadipramata  
samsarati , ---- ityatah samsari / deho 'pi hi svarupasadrshyam  
balyayauvanadisvanuvartayan samsarativa / buddhyadestu janmantare'pi  
samsaranam / vidyaya tu svarupaprakasanaktya pratyabhijñapadam  
prapitamaisvarayam yasya , ata eva sariradyapi visvamapi ca  
samvedanamevabhimanyamano'ta eva cideva ghana  
anvacidrupavyamisranasunya yasya rupam , sa punarjanmabandhvirahat  
dehe 'pi sthite mukta iti vyapadesayogyah / patite tu siva ekaghanah iti  
kah kuto muktah / bhutapurvagatya tu pramatrantarapeksaya muktah  
sivah , ---- iti vyavaharah /

yascasau muktah sa bhavan svangavadabhimanyamanah pramimite iti sa  
tesam svami , svarupaparamarthasamarpanacca palakah iti  
patirupadistah sastre / mayasaktikrtabhedan vyatiriktaneva sato  
yada mimite tada taireva meyaih pasarupaih pasitah iti  
pasuruktah / tathahi vedyarasisadevasmavi

dyasmitaragadvesabhinivesadayah klesah ,  
dharmadharmadirupani karmani , adipadadasayarupa vasana ,  
phalabhogarupo vipakah , ---- iti kalusyamanantaprakaram , yatah  
pasitatvat pasuh ityuktah //3//

yadevaitatpasurupam tadevagamesu trividham malam , ---- ityaha /

svatantryahanirbodhasya svatantryasyapyabodhata /  
dvidhanavam malamdam svasvarupapahanitah // Ipk\_3,2.4

bhinnavedyaprathatraiva mayakhyam janmabhogadam /  
kartaryabodhe karmam tu mayasaktyaiva tattrayam // Ipk\_3,2.5

iha jñatrkarttrupam tavaccittatvasya svarupam , tasyapaharo  
namanavam malam yenasavanuh samkucito jatah / tatra  
svarupasya nimilanam samkocah / tatsthite bodharupe  
kartrtvalaksanasya svatantryatmanah svarupantarasya nimilanam  
viparyayo va , ---- ityubhayayapyanavam malam  
svarupapahanirupamekameva /

atraiveti , satyanave male dviprakare svarupasamkoce vrtte bhinnasya  
yatprathanam tasya mayiyam iti samjñamatram / mayakrtatvena  
mayiyata malatrayasyapi / tatra karturabodharupasya  
dehaderbhinnavedyaprathane sati dharmadharmarupam karmam malam , yato  
janma bhogasca sa ca niyatavadhikah , iti jatayurbhogaphalam karma  
ityuktam bhavati //4///5//

athaisam malanam viviktavisayanirupanat svarupam  
sphutikartum svatanryahanirbodhasya ityasya tavadvisayamaha /

suddhabodhatmakatve'pi yesam nottamakartrta /  
nirmitah svatmano bhinna bhartra te kartrtatyayat // Ipk\_3,2.6

yesam cinmatrameva paramartha na tu aham iti  
svatmavistrantyanandarupam pramam svatantryam / te parmesvarena  
taya nirmitah svatmanah sakasadvyatiriktah / atra hetuh ----  
kartrtaya uttamasvatanryalaksanaya atyayat abhavat ;  
parmesvarasya tuttamasvatantryaviyuktabodharupatvam , ----  
ityabhiprayasesah //6//

nanvasmaddhetorbhavatu paramesvarat tesam bhinnatvamanyonyatatu  
katham bhedo bodharupasya vyapitvanityatvakrtasya ca desakalabhedasya  
samabatvat ; anyonyabhedabhava ca nirmitaste iti katham bahuvacanam ?  
ityasankam vyapohati /

bodhaikalaksanaikye'pi tesamanyonyabhinnata /  
tathesvarecchabhedenate ca vijñānakevalah // Ipk\_3,2.7

iha hi sarvatrapratihataskatih paramesvara eva tayabubhusamstatha  
tatha bhavati , natvanyah kascit paramarthayo 'sti , ---- ityasakrduktam  
; tatasca vyavisesena tesam  
sariradisunyantapramatrapadottirnanam

bodhatvanityatvavibhutvadidharmajatasyaikye 'pyanyonyam bhedah , te ca  
sastre vijñanakevala uktah / tatra vijñanamevalo malaikayuktah ,  
---- ityadau vijñanam bodhatmakam rupam kevalam  
svatantryavirahitamesamiti //7//

evam svatantryahanirbodhasya ityasya bhagasya  
vijñanakalavisayatamuktva svatantryasyapyabodhata ityamumamsam  
visayapradarsanena spastayati /

sunyadyabodharupastu kartarah pralayakalah /  
tesam karmo malo'pyasti mayiyastu vikalpita // Ipk\_3,2.8

sunye jadatvadanodharupe eva , yadi va prane buddhau va yesam  
ahamiti camatkarayogat kartrtvam te pralayena krtah akalah  
kalatattvopalaksitakaranakaryarahita abodharupah kartarasca /  
pralayavadhi hi te tathakrtah uttarakalam tu  
karyakaranasambaddha eva bhavanti ; yatastesam na kevalamuktarupa  
a,ava eva malo yavat karmo 'pi vasanasamskararupo  
dharmadharmatmastyeva / yadyevam , bhinnavedyaprathapyesam syat /  
satyam , savedye susuptapade , 'pavedye tu na bhavati ; tena mayiyo mala  
esam vikalpito vyavasthitavisayatvena / tatha hi ---- ke'pi  
sunyadibhagavisranta gadanidrajadikrta  
apavedyasusuptapadabhajah / anye tu buddhyadinisthah  
sukhaduhkhavasesasamanyatmakabhinnavedyasamvedanayogitah  
savedyasausuptapadalinah /  
sthuladehendriyatmakakaryakanaviyogarupatvam tu  
pralayakalalaksanam sarvesam tukyam //8//

evam svatantryasyapyabodhata ityevamamsah sphutikrtah ,  
prasangacca karmamalasya visayo darsitah , mayamalasya ca  
paksikatvamuktam / adhuna punaranavakarmamaladvayabhavapi  
suddho'sti mayakhyasya malasya visayah , ---- iti darsayati

bodhanamapi kartrtvajusam karmamalaksatau /  
bhinnavedyajusam mayamalo vidyesvarasca te // Ipk\_3,2.9

ye cinmatramevatmataya pasyanti aham iti ca camatkarollasat  
kartarastata eva sarvajñah sarvakartarasca te vidyesvarah / kintu  
tanukaranabhuvanadi yadesam vedyataya karyataya ca bhati, tat  
kuvindapatadrstya bhinnameva sat , ---- ityasti vidye svaranam  
mayakhyamalayogah //9//

atha malatrayasyapi yaugapadyena yo visayastam darsayitumaha /  
devadinam ca sarvesam bhavinam trividham malam /  
tatrapi karmamevaikam mukhyam samsarakanam // Ipk\_3,2.10

iha vidyesvaravijñanakalastavanna bhavino mayantadhvatikramanat ;  
pralayakala apikamcitkalamavidyamanabhavah / ye tvete  
mayatattvantaralaparivartino devadayah sthavarantasvaturdasa  
sastresu pariganitaste sarve bhavinah samsarinah , tesam

ca trayo'pi yugapanmalah / nanu malatrayamadhye katamo malah  
samsaranamesam sampadayet ? aha , tatrapi tesu trisvapi satsu  
karmam malam mukhyataya samnipatya samsarane karanam . yathoktam  
/

{karmatastu sarirani visayah karanani ca /}

iti / tanukaranavisayasambandha eva ca vartamano bhavisyamsca ,  
---- ityanavaratam prabandhato vartamanah samsaranamucyate /  
anavamayamalau tu yadyapi na karanam samsare , tathapi karmena  
vina tau dehadivicitrabhavabhinirvartanasaktisunyau  
vijñanakaladisu , ---- iti mukhyam karmameva malam  
samsarakaranam tatra tatra sastre ganyate / ata eva tadupaksaye  
vrtte dattastavadasamsaranasopanapadabandhah , ---- ityasayena  
karmabandhabhimanaparihanireva yatnatah  
samkhyapuranabharatadisastresupadisyate / evam  
malatrayasyaikaikabhedaistribhirdvibhedaistribhistribhedenaikena , iti sapta  
pramatara uttisthanti / tatha ca sastre

{sivadisaikalantasca saktimantah sapta /}

ityuktam / tatravyavantarabhedena gunamukhyatabhedena  
vikalpasamuccayatadibhedena canantaprakaratvamiti //10//

asya ca malatrayasyodbhavatirobhavabhedat samsarinam prakaradvayam ,  
---- iti darsayati

kalodbalitametacca cittattvam kartrtamayam /  
acidrupasya sunyadermitam gunataya sthitam // Ipk\_3,2.11

mukhyatvam kartrtayasca bodhasya ca cidatmanah /  
sunyadau tadgune jñanam tatsamavesalaksanam // Ipk\_3,2.12

etacceti , yat tridasadinam bhavinam caitanyam kartrtamsasya  
pradhanyanmalena samvidbhagasya nimajjitatvat kartrtamayam  
cidrupasya tattvam svatantryam , kalakhyena paramesvarasaktyatmana  
tattvena upodvalitam anupranitam , malena nyakkrtam sadudbodhitam ,  
sunyaderdehapyantasya mayapramatuh sambandhi , tat gunatvena  
apradhanatvena sthitam , yato mitam  
idantapannadehadisunyantaprameyabhaganimagnatvat prameyam , yo gauro ,  
yah sukhi , yastrsito , yah sarvaruparahitah so'ham , ---- iti hi  
idantaivantarnitahambhava samsarinam parisphurati / seyam  
jagratsvaprasusuptarupa samsaravastha /

yada tuktagurupadesadidisa tenaivahambhavena svatantryatmana  
vyapatkvanityatvadidharmaparamarsamatmani / vidadhata tatah  
sunyadeh prameyadunmajjyevasyate tada turyatitavastha / yadapi  
paramrstatathabhutavaibhavadinityaisvaryasambhedenaivahambhave  
na sunyadidehadhatvantam siddharasayogena vidhyate , tadasyam  
turyadasayam tadapi prameyatamujjhativa / seyam dvayyapi  
jivanmuktavastha samavesa ityukta sastre / samyagavesanameva hi tatra

tatra pradhanam , tatsiddhaye tupadesantarani / yatha gitam /

{mayyavesya mano ye mam /}(gi. 12.2)

iti /

{athavesayitum cittam /}(gi. 12.9)

ityadi ca / samavesapallava eva ca

prasiddhadehadipramatrbhagaprahvibhavabhavananupranitah

paramesvarastutipranamapujadhyanasamadhiprabhrtayah

karmaprapañcah / yadgitamapi /

{abhyase'pyasamarthah sanmatkarmaparamo bhava /}(gi. 12.10)

iti / dehapate tu paramesvara evaikaarah , ---- iti kah kutra katham

samaviset / tadetadaha --- yat punah karttaya mukhyatvam

tannantariyakasca sunyadergunabhavah , tasmimscapyacidrupe

gunibhute svatantryasyapyabodhata iti malalyaparasyapahastanat cito

yah paro'pyatmabhago bodhalaksano malena nyakkro'tbhut tasyapi

adhunonmagnatvena mukhyatvam / yacca tat karttaya mukhyatvam unmagnata ,

idameva jñanamajñanatmakamalapatipaksatvat ; tadetanmukhyatvam

samavesasya laksanam yena dehashthito'pi patih iti muktah iti

sastresuktah //12//

nanvevam patyuh samavesatmika turyatadatitarupa bhavatu dasa ,

pasostu katham susuptasvapnajagradsabheda agamesuktah , ----

ityasankya susuptasvarupameva tavadacaste slokatrayena /

sunye buddhyadyabhavatmanyahantakarttapade /

asphutarupasamskaramatrini jñeyasunyata // Ipk\_3,2.13

saksanamantari vrttih pranadiprerika mata /

jivanakhyathava prane'hanta puryastakatmika // Ipk\_3,2.14

tavanmatrasthitau proktam sausuptam pralayopamam /

savedyamavedyam ca mayamalayutayutam // Ipk\_3,2.15

iha cittattvam svasvarupamacchadayat jñeyarupena buddhyadina

dehantena ghatadina vabhasate / ekameva cedam

svatantryavijrmbhitam , na tvatra vastavah kramo va bhedo va /

tatrapati tu svatantryat kramasca bhedascabhasate / tadevamsthite

yascittattvasya svarupacchadanabhagah sa

evottarabhagantrasamkirno yada visramyati tadanudayadva

tatpradhvamsadva pralaya iva tadanadaranadva

nidrasamadhimurcchadaviva , tatraiva cahantarupam karttayah

padam paramarso 'sphutatvadarupatmana samskarena suddhena

vedyapadavimapraptena yukto bhavati , tada saivavastha

netyevaparā•marā>aleā>Ä•napekâ'£itaniá'£edhyabuddhyÄ•diviá'£ayasuspaá'£á'aparÄ

marsasambhedapi avasyambhavinisedhyayogat akiñcano'ham itivat

svikrtasamanyakaranisedhya , ata eva samskarasesikrtajñeya

sunya ityucyate / tathavidhe buddhyadinam

dehadinilantanamabhavarupe sunyatvamucyate , yatastatra jñeyanam  
sunyata abhavarupata samskarasesata / iyameva hi sarvatrabhavo  
na tu satam sarvatmana vinasah /

tatraiva sunye pramatari samaveta pranapanasamanodanavyanatmake  
vayucakre preranatmika saktih , sa ca vidyakalayoh prapañcabhatau  
yau kramena buddhindriyakarmentriyavargau tayorantari vrttih / bahya  
hi tayoh sabdadyalocanasabdabhivyaktisthanabhihananadika vrttih  
/ taduktam

{samanyakaranavrttih pranadya vayavah pañca /} (sam. 29  
ka.)

iti / evam sunya evahanta aksacakropodvalita jivanam , iti sa sunya  
eva jivah samsarati / yadi vendriyasaktinameva yantari  
sadharanaprananatmika pranasabdavacya  
prnadimarutavisesapreranamayi saiva aham ityadhisayana jivanam  
, tada prana eva jivah samsari , sa eva sunyah , pranasca  
puryastakasabdavacyah , pranadipañcakam buddhindriyavargah  
karmendriyagano niscayatmika ca yato dhirvyajyate / tanmatrapañcakam  
mano'hambuddhya ityanye

{tanmatrodayarupena mano'hambuddhi...../}(spa. 4.19)

iti /

{bhumirapo'nalam ..... /}(gi. 7.4)

iti ca vadantah /

evam yadubhayatmakam puryastakam tavatyeva suddhe ya  
visrantih , tasyam satyam yadahantayah susuptaya  
bodhalaksanam bhavarupam karma ca kriyasvabhavam tat sausuptam  
/ malena hi pramata suptah kalaya tvasupta iva , atra tannimajjane  
susthu suptastasya bhavah karma va , ---- iti / tatra sunyasausupte  
na kiñcidvyatiriktam vedyam , ---- iti mayiyamalabhadapavedyam tat  
; pranasusupte tu sparsakrtasya sukhaduhkhaderbhavat  
mayakhyamasti malam , ---- iti savedyam tat / evam  
gadgagadhasusuptadvitayavat pralayo 'pi mantavyah / sa param  
dehadipradhvamsanudayakrtasciratarakalasca / susuptam tu  
dehadyanadaraktamacirakalam ca , ---- iti visesah / tatrapa  
sramakrtam nidra , dhatudosakrtam murccha , dravyakrtam  
madonmadadi , svatantryakrtam samadhih , ----  
ityadyavantarabhedah / kecittu samadhirupam savedyamanyadapavedyam ,  
---- iti prapannah //15//

nanvevam sphutavedyapadavinirmukta susuptavasthastu ,  
svapnajagrahasayostu sphutavedyavabhasayoginyoh ko bhedah ?  
ityasankya slokadvayena bhedamaha

manomatrapathe'pyaksavisayatvena vibhramat /  
spastavabhasa bhavanam srstih svapnapadam matam //

Ipk\_3,2.16

sarvaksagocaravena ya tu bahyataya sthira /  
srstih sadharani sarvapramathnam sa jagarah //

Ipk\_3,2.17

bahyendriyani caksurgolakadini nimilitani nidrayamanasya  
laksyante , na ca tesu nimilitesu bahyendriyagrahanavyaparo  
drstah , tena suddha eva manomarge rupasparsadayo bhava  
aksagrahanasamucitena spastena vapusa bhasanayogyah  
parmesvarena srjyante , na tvanuna , anistasyaiva darsanat ,  
istasyapi desakalantaradiyogena / ata eva manomatrasthitatvadeva na  
pramatrantarasadharaniyam srstih / yattu tatra  
bahyendriyavisayatvam pramatrantarasadharanyam cakasti ,  
tadyadyapi yavadbhati tavat tathaiva , tathapyuttarakalam prabuddhasya  
na tatha , ---- iti paramarsena tadrupam nirmulatvenavabhati , ----  
iti bhrantam / yani hi pramatrantarani svapne sventriyani ca bhanti ,  
etani prabodhakalabhavibhireva tairabhinnani , ---- iti niscayah ,  
prabodhakale ca na tatha , ---- iti niscayanuvrttirapahrtaiva /  
tenobhayamapi bhrantamucyate ; bhrantatvameva casthairyam /  
evamindriyavisayatvenaiwasadharanatvamaksiptam ,

{ vibhramenaiva casthairya ..... / }

iti svakanthena , tat jagratpratiyogidharmanirupanavasare'pi na  
darsitam / evambhuta ya srstih sa pasoh svapnasamaye bhavat  
svapnapadam svapnakale visayah iti , tathabhutavisayam  
pramatrttvam pasoh svapnavastha iti yavat / aksagrahanam  
bahyendriyadasakasyopalaksanam /

yatra tu bahyaksavi.ayam sarvapramatrsadharanatvam ca  
niscayanuvrttya badharahitaya paramarthatvena cakasti , tata eva  
sthairya visayasya sa srstih pasoh jagarah ; tadvisayam  
pramatrttvam jagaravastha , ---- iti yavat / yavaccanuvrttisthairya  
niscayasya cakasti tavajjagarah / tanmadhye ca  
niscayanuvrttinirmulanat svapnah , ---- ityavabhasasaratvat  
vastunam , svapne 'pi dirghe yatra svapnantaram sa tadapeksaya  
jagradeva ; jagradabhimatamapi va dirghadirgham kalantare  
niscayanuvrttinirpdhjjagradantarapeksaya svapna eveti mantavyam  
//17//

asam tismnam heyatvapradasanena turyavasthatah  
prabhrtyupadeyatvam sucayati

heya trayiyam pranadeh pradhanyatkartrtagune /  
taddhanopacayaprayasukhadukhadiyogatah // Ipk\_3,2.18

yatrayam pramata tyagopadanatadicchprayatnadikam pariklesam  
pasyati , tadevasya heyataya bhati / sa casya  
sukhadukhahayogavaicitryenaiva krtah , taccaitadavasthatraye  
sambhavati ; yatah kartrtarupam

svatmavisrantyananyaunmukhyalaksanamanandaikaghanam yaccinmayam  
vapuh , tadyada pranadimat sunyapuryastakadehadibhumisu guna  
tamabhyeti , tada tasmin gunibhute pranadeh pradhanyam sphurati  
/ tatha ca tasya cidrupasya yathayatha hanistathatatha duhkhopacayo ,  
yathayatha kiñcidunmajjanam tathatatha sukhopacayah / tathahi ----  
bubhuksakale pranasyaivodrekat duhkham , trptau tasya  
nyagbhavadahantodreke sukham yuktam / evam srantasya mardanamardane  
dehapradhanayapradhanye mantavye / yastu samavesatattvajñastasya  
tatkale duhkhanudaya eva / yadaha

{durbalo 'pi tadakramya yatah karye pravartate /  
acchadayedbubhuksam ca tatha yo'tibubhuksitah //}(sp. 48)

iti / evam pranadeh pradhanye kartrtaya gunabhava  
sukhaduhkhavaicitryasatayogah prayasabhumiḥ , --- iti  
jagratsvapnasusupte pranadipradhanyam kartrtanyambhavascasti ,  
---- iti tat trayameva heyam / kartrtapradhanyonmesattu  
turyarupatprabhrti tatsthairyatmakaturyatitadasantamupadeyam ,  
ekarasanandaghanasvabhavalabhe upaditsa -- jihasa -- vaivasya --  
parisrama-- prasamat , ---- iti tatparyam //18//

nanu pranadipradhanyam heyatayam karanamuktam  
tacejjagradaditraya eva tarhi turyadau tadabhavat tatsamavese  
vyutthamanupapattih , ---- iti slokadvayena sankam pariharati /

pranapanamayah pranah pratyekam suptajagratoh /  
tacchedatma samanakhyaḥ sausupte visuvatsv iva // Ipk\_3,2.19

madhyordhvagamyudanakhyasturyago hutabhunmayah /  
vijñanakalamantreso vyano visvatmakah parah // Ipk\_3,2.20

prana iti pranapanarupa jivanasvabhava yeyam cidrupasya  
sthitih , sa tavatsamanyaparispandarupa , dehapranaderacetanasya  
cetanayamanatasampadanatmika ahamitisvatranryaropasara sati  
vikalpaparamarsamayi saiva pranapanadivisesatmana  
pañcarupataḥ bhajate / tatra kiñcijjahati kvacitpatanti ca  
svasanihsvasarupa kramena pranatvamapanatvam ca visesam  
darsyati / tadidam visesadvayam jagrati tavat sphutameva dehat  
prasrtya viseye visranteh , tato 'pi dehe ; smrtyadau vabhyantare  
vedye visranteh pranapanayoh suspastatvat / svapne 'pi  
taddvayamastyeva ; svapato 'pi hi pranapanau nirgamapravesatmanau  
sphutameva parena lakṣyete / svayameva ca vedya samvedanat  
tyagopadanarupa sthitih samvedyata eva , tena pranana  
pranapanavisesadvayamayi jagrati , tatha svapne ; suptam svapnah  
, tadeva tu yada sutaram pustam bhavati , tada susuptah  
pramata , tasyedam sausuptam padam / tat dvividhamapi  
samanakhyarupavisesam praniyam svikaroti / savedye  
tavatsusupte yadyapi pranapanaspando lakṣyate , tathapi tayormadhye  
ya visrantihridayasadane nirindriye pradese tadeva mukhyatah  
susuptamiti / tatra pranapanayoryaschedo visrantih kamcitkalam

tadatma sakalarasadvargasyordhvatiriyaksu  
samanikaravyaparadma , tata eva  
hrtpadmavikasadanabhuktapitajaranakari samano dinaratirupayoh  
pranapanayoh kamcitkalam samyadvicchedacca  
visuvatkalatulyah / visum vyaptim samanikaranamarhati , ----  
iti , {tadarham}(pasu.5-1-117) iti vatih / upamane vatereva cavyavatvam  
uddhato nivatah iti prayogat ; taddhi nyayasiddham na vacanikam /  
visesam va dinaratritadunadhikarvalaksanam suvati  
preratyaviratam , ---- iti satari visuvat / tatra ca visuvati  
vicchidyamanasya pranapanasya samskararupataya sadbhavah , saiva  
hi vicchedo na tu sarvatmana naso'sti , ---- ityuktamasakrt / tatasca  
hanadanayorbijarupata susupte ; iyati ca sarvah pralayakalantah  
pasuvargah /

yada tu sa pranavrttirvamadaksinamargau khilibhavayanti  
madhyarupenordhvena pravahati , tada tatpravahanam sakalasya  
bhedasyabhedasaratadanalaksanam vilapanamasyanasyeva sarpiso  
vidadhati udanavrttirvijñanakaladarabhya sadasivantam , sa ca  
turyatmika dasa / mayordhve hi vijñanakalah , ---- iti  
tatahprabhrti bhedagalanam pravartate / viline tu bhede  
sarvavedyasarupattavabhutabhuvanavargatmaladehavyapanarupena  
pranavrttirvyanarupa visvatmakaparamasovpcita turyatitarupa /  
prana eva pramata pranapanarupah samanarupa udanarupo  
vyanarupasca , ---- iti samanadhikaranyam , vijñanakalascasau  
mantrascasau vargapeksaya , isasca sadasivesvararupo yo'sau , ----  
iti udanah / etaduktam bhavati , yadyapi turyatadatitayorapyasti  
pranana ---- anyatha jivatvasya vyutthanasya canupapatteh ----  
tathapi bhedopasamharenabhedavisrantipradhanatvadanayordasayoh  
sukhaduhkhadivaicitryayogat  
ekaghanasvatmavisrantyatmakaparamanandamayatvenopadeyataiva /  
susuptadau tu  
samskararupatvasphutavedyollasasphutavedyavabhasarupasya bhedasya  
vidyamanatvat asti sukhaduhkhadivaicitryam , ---- iti heyataiva , ---- iti  
yuktamuktam heya trayiyam ityadi / bhagavatasca visvasarirasya  
pranapanasamanodanavyanarupataiva  
sakalagatollasapravesapralayakalavijñanakalaadvargasivarupata , ----  
ityapyanena darsitam / yathoktam

{sadtrimsadatmakam visvam sambhoh pranadisaktayah /}

iti //20// aditah 171//

iti srimadacaryotpaladevaviracitayamisvarapratyabhijñayam  
srimadacaryabhinavaguptaviracitavimarsinyakhyatikopetayamagamadhi  
kare pramatrtattvanirupanakhyam dvitiyamahnikam // 2 //

sampurnascayamagamadhikarastriyah // 3 //

tattvasangrahadhikare prathamamahnikam

[vimarsini]

{ anantamanameyadivaicitryabhedasalinam /  
atmanam yah prathayate bhaktanam tam stumah sivam // }

evam svasamvedanopapattyagamasiddham mahesvararupamatmasvarupam  
yadadhikaratrayena vitatya nirnitam tadeva samksepena  
sisyabuddhisu nivesayitumagamarthagraham slokastadasakena  
darsayati svatmaiva sarvajantunam ityadina utpalenopapadita  
ityantenaikenahnikena / tatra 'Isokena paramarthikam rupamuktva  
slokanavakena bandhasvarupam pramatrprameyatattvadarsanadisa ,  
saptakena pratyabhijñātmakam moksatattvam , slokenopasamharam  
darsayati , ---- iti tatparyam / grantharthastu nirupyate /

svatmaiva sarvajantunameka eva mahesvarah /  
visvarupo'hamidamityakhandamarsabrmhitah // Ipk\_4.1

iha jadastavaccetananimagna eva bhanti ; idamiti hi  
jadaparamarso'hamiti samvitparamarsa eva visramyati / tatasca  
jada niratmana iti jantava eva jivah satmanah , tesam ca  
mahesvara eva svatma sa eva mahesvaro na tvanyah kascit / yatah  
samvitsvabhavo'sau , samvidasca na desena na kalena na svarupena  
ko'pi bhedah , kamam dehapranadayo bhidyantam , te tu  
jadapaksyascetananimagna eva , ---- ityeka eva cidatma svatantryena  
svatmani yato vaisvarupyam bhasayati , tato  
mahesvaro'ntarnitamidantam krtva  
paranunmukhasvatmavisrantirupahamvimarsaparipurnah , ata eva  
sarvajñasarvakarttve nasya yatnopapadye ,  
vicitrabuddhikarmendriyavisaye hi yatha jñātrtvakartrtve  
ekasyaivatmanastayendriyasthaniyarudraksetrajñasahasravisayasya  
bhavaraserjajñanam karanam ca tadekatra cidatmani , ---- iti //1//

nanu yadyeka evayam mahesvararupa atma kastarhi bandho  
yadavamocanayayamudyamah ? ityasankyaha

tatra svasrstedambhage buddhyadi grahakatmana /  
ahamkaraparamarsapadam nitamanena tat // Ipk\_4.2

tatraivam svatmani mahesvare sthite tasminneva prakasarupe  
svatmadarpane tenaiva paramesvarena svatantryat tavatsrstah  
samkocapurahsara idambhagah , tanmadhe  
yadetadbuddhipranadeharupamidantaya vedyamtadbuddhyadibhinnasya  
vedyasya prahakataya samucitam idambhavabhibhavaprabhavisnutvat  
krtakenapurnenahambhavena paramarsena bhasamanam cakasti  
aham devadatto 'ham caitra iti //2//

nanvevamapyastu , tathapi kasya bandhah ? isvaravyatirikto hi ko'nyo'sti ?  
tadetatparihartumaha ----

sa svarupaparijñanamayo'nekah puman matah /  
tatra srstau kriyanandau bhogo duhkhasukhatmakah // Ipk\_4.3

satyam , paramarthato na kascid bandhah kevalamsvasmadanuttarat  
svatantryat yada svatmanam samkucitamavabhasayati sa eva , tada  
svasya purnasya rupasya yadaparijñanam bhasamanatve  
'pyaparamarsarupam tadeva karanatvena prakrtam yasya sa  
purnatvakhyatimatratattvah purusah ityucyate / ata evanekah  
tattaddehapanabuddhivisesena samkocagrahanat / sa ca puman  
bhokta sambandhanam bhogalaksanamanubhavati / bhogasca nama tasya yau  
kalpita kriyanandau , kalpita kriya duhkham , rajo hi  
prakasaprakasacañcālyarupam duhkhamucyate ; prakasarupam ca  
sattvam sukham ; tamastvaprakasarupo madhye visramah  
pralayasthaniyah //3//

nanu srstavitayanena kim vyavacchedyam kim ca samgrahyam ?  
ityaha ----

svangarupesu bhavesu patyurjñanam kriya ca ya /  
mayatrtiye te eva pasoh sattvam rajastamah // Ipk\_4.4

visvarupasya bhagavatah svarupabhuta eva visvatra yah prakaso yasca  
vimarsah , te tavajñanakriye svarupadvayaparamarsa eva visrantam  
ahamidamitisadasivesvaraparamartham sa bhagavato mayasaktih , ta  
etastisrah saktayo bhagavati naisargikyo'srstah /  
svarupaparijñane tu bhinnesu bhavesu jñanam kriya , suddhameva  
bhinnatvam prakasavimarsasunyam , ---- iti pasoh prakasah  
prakasaprakasavaprakasasca iti kramena  
sukhaduhkhamohalaksanani prakasakriyaniyamasilani  
sattvarajastamamsi //4//

nanu caivam sati yatha parmesvarasya jñanakriyamaya avyatirekanyah  
saktayah , ---- ityucyante , tadvat pasoh sattvarajastama/msi  
prasajyante , vyatiriktani ca tani pumsttvad ganyante , tadetat katham ?  
iti samsayam samayati

bhedasthitah saktimatah saktitvam napadisyate /  
esam gunanam karanakaryatvaparinaminam // Ipk\_4.5

satyam evam syat yadi bhedagraha na bhavet , bhedastvayam vicaryate /  
tatra ca samkucitacinmatrasvabhavah puruso , nasya naisargikam  
bhavavisayam prakasanadi rupam sarvada tatprasangat , api  
tvanyasambandhakrtam / tatasca tasmad pasoh saktimattvena  
sankyamanad bhedenā yata etani sattvadini , tatah saktayo  
vyatirekamuktah ---- iti nocyante kim tupakaranatvat gu.a ityucyante  
/ nanu purusat kimiti te bhedenocyante ? , ucyate , iha  
sukhaduhkhamohaparinamarupametatkaranatrayodasakam karyadasakam  
ca sukhadivabhatvenanubhuyate , ---- iti sukhaduhkhamohah  
karanakaryavargatadatmyavrttayo yadi purusavyapi tadatmyam  
bhajeran tarhi purusah karyakaranaparyantasrstimayah  
sampannah , parinamasca dusitah ---- iti svatantryasaktya  
puruso visvarupah , ---- ityayatam / tatha ca na kascit purusa  
isvara eva , tasmad apratyabhijñanamayapurusasvarupavicare sattvadayo

bhinna eva , ---- iti sthitam //5//

nanu jñanadini katham sattvadirupani pasum prati ? ityaha

sattanandah kriya patyustadabhavo'pi sa pasoh /

dvayatma tadrajo dukkham slesi sattvatamomayam // Ipk\_4.6

iha tavat paritvisvasyavabhasavaicitryalaksanena srstyadina  
palayita svaprakasasvabhavah , tasya visvapaterya satta  
bhavanakartrta sphurattarupa purvam vyakhyata {sa sphuratta  
mahasatta}(ipv\_1,5.14) ityatra , saiva prakasasya vimarsavyatirekat  
vimarsatmakacamatkararupasati kriyasaktirucyate , paraunmukhyatyagena  
svatmavisrantirupatvacca saiva anandah , tadevam  
bhagavatascidatmatayaiveyadrupata / pasostu satta tadabhasasca  
anandasca tadabhasasca samkucitatadrupatvat , tena yo'sau  
sattanandabhagastatprakasasukhavrtti sattvam ,  
yastadabhavastadavaranamoharupam tamah , ete ca te sattvatamasi  
nilanilat parasparapariharena yadyapi vartete karyakaranatvavat  
tayapi ekaparamarsagocarikaryadharmyapeksaya  
citrapatangasamgatanilanilatmakarupanyayenanyonyamisratayapi  
bhatah , ato yo'yam dvayatma misrasvabhavah tadrajogunah , ata  
eva prakasaprakasavarupayoh sattvatamasoratra slesenavasthanam  
iti dukkhatvam ; priyaputraderekaghana eva hi prakasah sukham ; ekaghana  
evaprakaso mohah / yastu kathañcitprakaso yatha  
savyadhikadeharupatanabhimataya , kathañciccaprakaso yatha  
gatagadakalyanadharmayogitayabhimataya tadeva dukkhatvam ; ayameva ca  
purvaparibhavasarah kriyaparamarthah / atranubhayarupatvam tu  
nasti , pratitau kasyamcit kalpitakalpitarupayamamananupravesat  
tasya / tatha hi ---- nilam tavadakalpitarupayam dhiyi bhati ;  
nilabhavastu tuccho 'pi kalpanakalpita abhasamanatvat  
tavadvyavaharaparamarthah , tadubhayavyabhisranattu nilanilam  
bhatu nama , yattvanubhayarupam tannilapratitya tavadakalpitaya na  
visayikrtam cet tat kalpitamaniladhiyamanudhavet , atha tam  
kalpitam dhiyam navisatyakalpitaya visayikrtam nilameva syat ,  
---- iti na pasoscaturtho'sti gunah / apisabdascarye , pasoh sa  
satta sattvam , tadabhavastamah , dvayatma rajasca , ---- iti  
sambandhah //6//

evam tavat patipasurupam pramatrtattvam samksepena

nirnitam ; atha prameyatattvam nirnetum patyau tavat ityabhidam

prameyatattvam iti nirnetumaha ----

ye'pyasamayikedantaparamarsabhuvah prabhoh /

te vimisra vibhinnasca tatha citravabhasinah // Ipk\_4.7

ihabhasa eva tavadarthah , ---- ityuktam , te ca paramarsaikyena

kadacinmisrikriyante yada visesarupata , kadacidamisra eva

paramrsyante yada samanyarupata , te ete ubhayatmano'pyartha

asamayikenakalpitenedambhavana

sahajaparamarsarupenangulinirdesadiprakhyena gocarikaryah

prabhorapi na kevalam sadyojatabaladeryavadisvarasyapi , tatha tena  
samanyavisesaprakarena citratayavabhasante / citratvam hi tayoh  
---- yanmisratvamamisratvam ca yugapadekahantavisrantam bhati , ----  
iti isvaradasayam bhavollasanantariyakatvena  
samvitsamkocarupam nisedhyanuparaktanañarthamatrarupam  
sunnyam samvitprakasenaiva  
prakasamanamahantanisedharupamasamayikimidantamullasayati //7//

evam tavadisvararupasya patyurittham prameyatattvam , paramasive tu  
bhagavati prameyakathaiva kathamuttisthati , prameyakathoththapakatvameva  
bhagavatah sadasivesvaratvam ; ato 'dhuna pasum prati kidrk  
prameyasya vrttantah , ---- iti sandehamapohati slokatrayena ----

te tu bhinnavabhasarthah prakalpyah pratyagatmanah /  
tattadvibhinnasamjñabhīh smṛtyutpreksadigocare // Ipk\_4.8

tasyasadharani srstir isasrstyupajivini /  
saisapyajñataya satyaivesasaktya tadatmanah // Ipk\_4.9

svavisrantyuparodhayacalaya pranarupaya /  
vikalpakriyaya tattadvarnavaicitryarupaya // Ipk\_4.10

turvisesam dyotayati , pratyagatmanastu ittham prameyarupa arthah  
, na svisvarayaduktanayeneti / bhinna iti misramisrataya bhidyamana  
abhaso yesamarthanam te visesasamanyatmano'rthah  
pratyagatmanah  
pratipurusamavyamisrasvasamvedanadagamasvarupasyasamkirnampr  
akasatmanah prakalpyah kalpaniyah ,  
pratipranisvavasananusarena  
tattadvicitrasukhadukhadyupayuktabhīh smarane utpreksane  
samkalpane 'nyatranyatra ca vikalpayoge / etaduktam bahvati ----  
isvarasya vikalpatmakatamantarena suddhvimarsavisayibhavya  
arthah , pasostvanyonyapohanaheyakini vikalpe samarudhaste 'rtha  
bhavanti , samsarikahanadanadivvyavaharopayogat iti /

nanvavikalpyante yavaanearthastavaneva yadi vikalpyatve tatko  
visesah prameyasya patipasurupatayam ? ucyate , tasyeti ,  
pasukartrka  
srstistesamarthanamisvarasrstanamuparivartini , ata eva  
tamisvarasrstimupajivanti asadharani pratipramatrniyata /  
tadyatha idam hrđyam iti yena srstam tat tasyaiva tada nanyasya  
/ nanu yadi pasorapi srstisaktirasti tarhisvara eva ? satyam ,  
isvara evasau / nanvevam sadharanatvam kasmāt srsterna  
bhavati ? bhavet yadi svasaktim parijaniyat , yavata sa  
tasyaparijñataparavasasyaiva sato vikalpakriya vikalpanasaktirudeti /  
nanu kena sa tasyotthapyate ? aha ---- isvarasya paramarsarupataya  
sabdarsilaksanasya va saktih  
svrupavisrantilaksanaparamaisvaryoparodhaprayojanabrahmyadidevatac  
akramayi taistaih kakaradivarnavaicitryairvicitra , taya yasau  
vikalpakriya tasya pasorekatra nirudhyabhavat cañcala , tena

mitramidam satrurayam ityadivarnavaicitryanuviddha , taya  
vikalpanakriyaya tadatmana isvarasvabhavasyaiva pasorasadharani  
srstih /

{pañcavaktrascaturdanto hansti nabhasi dhayati /}

ityapivimisratayam vikalpasrstih , tanabhasan  
isvarasrstaneyopajivati iti sarva pasavi srstih  
pratyayasrstirisvarasrstyupajivinityuktam //10//

nanveyam yadi pasavi srstih samsararupa tarhi paramesvari  
srstih pasoh kim kuryat ? iti nirniyate ----

sadharano'nyatha caisah sargah spastavabhasanat /  
vikalpahanaikagryat kramenesvaratapadam // Ipk\_4.11

aisvarah sargo dvidha , sadharanasca ghatadirasadharanasca  
anyatha nirdisto dvicandradih ; tasya ca samanyalakshanam  
spastavabhasanam nama / so'yam sargo yada vikalpahanakramena  
tasminnirvikalpakaparighita eva spasta'bhertha ekagratvamavalambhya  
ahamidam ityaisvaryaparamarsapadam bhavati tada  
antarlakshyabairdrstinimesonmesapariharadisa kramena  
abhyasataratamyena pasoh pasutvam pratihantisvaratvam darsayati /  
kim ca yo'yam vikalpasargah pasava uktah so'pi yadi anyatha iti  
purviktarupavaiparityena pariññatayesasaktya pariññatatadatmyasya  
bhavati tada so'pi sadharana evapyayanabhicaranasantyadivikalpa  
iva nyastamantrasya bhavitantahkaranasya //11//

evam vikalpanirhrasena nirvikalparupasatmibhave  
visvatmakasaktsakaralaksanah svapratyaya eva mokso darsitah ,  
adhuna vikalpanirhrasabhav'pi tam darsayati ----

sarvo mamayam vibhava ityevam pariññatatah /  
visvatmano vikalpanam prasare'pi mahesata // Ipk\_4.12

nahi sah pratyagatya nama pasuh kascidanyo yo'ham , api tu  
parighitagrahyagrahakaprakasaikaghanah paro yah sa evaham sa  
cahameva , na tvanyah kascit ; ato vikalpasrstirapi mama  
svatantryalaksano vibhavah , ---- ityevam vimarse drdhibhute  
satyapariksinavikalpo'pi jivanneva muktah / yathoktam ----

{sankapi na visankyeta nihsankatvamidam sphutam /}

iti //12//

nanvevam baddhamuktayoh prameyam prati ko bhedah ? , ucyate ----

meyam sadharanam muktah svatmabhedena manyate /  
mahesvaro yatha baddhah punaratyantabhedavat // Ipk\_4.13

srimatsadasivesvarapadarabhya  
krimiparyantapramatrvargadhisthatr yadahamitirupam  
tadevatmatayabhinivisate muktah , tatasca visvasyapi prameyam mamapi

, mama prameyam visvasyapi , prameyam cedam mamaivangabhutam  
prameyantaramapi tatha , ---- ityanena kramena prameyam praspardasca  
pramatrvargaccavyavrttam , ---- ityekarasabhedavisrantitattvamasya  
sarvam paramarsapadamupaiti / baddhasya tu sarvametadviparitam , ----  
ityekarasabhedadavisranta esasau //13//

nanu sadasivedsvarabhuvijivanmuktipade baddharupapasupramatrvisaye  
ca prameyavrttantah pariksita , paramasive tu kathamasau ?  
ityasankyaha ----

sarvatha tvantaralinanantatattvaughanirbharah /  
sivah cidanandaghanah paramaksaravigrahah // Ipk\_4.14

na khalu bhagavati sriparamasive prameyakaya kacidasti , tattvaughasya  
sarvatha tatra cidrupatamatravisrantatvena linatvat , tatasca  
savastha samvitsvabhavena svatmavisrantyanandena  
akrtrimanaisargikaparamarsatmakasvatmacamatkaralaksanemaikadhana  
avicchinnatadrupa paramaksarena vigrahavati bhagavato  
visvamayasyanavacchinnanuttaradhamno nityasuddhasya galitaprimeyakatha  
sarvottirna vyapadisyate //14//

evamadhikaracatustyoktam yadvastu tatphalitamaha ----

evamatmanametasya samyagjñanakriye tatha /  
jananyathepsitanpasyañjanati ca karoti ca // Ipk\_4.15

evamiti , isvararupamatmanam tasya ca svavyatirikte  
svatantryamatrarupe jñanakriye janan evambhuto'yamatma na tu  
kanadadidarsitah , ittham ca jñanakriye na tu tasya vyatirikte  
kecana iti paramrsan , yadyadicchati tattajjanati karoti ca  
samavesabhyasaparo'nenaiiva sarirena / atatparastu sati dehe  
jivanmuktastatpate paramesvara eveti //15//

asyarthasya svapratyayasiddhasyapi guruparamparopadesa upodvalako  
vaktavyah , sastradrstirhi darsitagamadhikarena / evam  
gurutah sastratah svatah etad drdhikrtam bhavati ,  
ityabhiprayena guruparampariyam darsayati

iti prakatito maya sughata esa margo navo mahagurubhirucyatesma  
sivadrstisastre yatha /  
tadatra nidadhatpadam bhuvanakartrmatmano vibhavya  
sivatamayimanisamavisansiddhyati // Ipk\_4.16

asmatparamesthibhatarakasrisomanandapadaih  
sivadrstisastre 'yamabhinavah sarvarahasyasastrantargatah  
sannigudhatvadaprasiddho  
bahyantaracaryapranayamadiklesaprayasakalavirahat  
sughatastavaduktah , sa evatra prakatatam  
paravadakalankasankapasaranena nitah / yata evam  
sastragurusvapratyayasiddho'yamarthah , taditi tasmadatra prameyapade  
paramarsam visramayan visvakartrtvalaksanamaisvaryamatmano

vibhavya dardhyena yada paramrsati tarhi tatparamarsamatradeva  
tavajjivanmukto bhagavañchiva eva / yathoktam paramesthipadaih

{jñate sivatve sarvasthe pratipattya drdhatmana /  
karanena nasti krtyam kvapi bhavanayapi va //

sakrjjñate suvarne kim bhavanakaranadina /  
sarvatha pitrmatradi tulyadardhyena satyata //} (si. dr.)

ityadi / tam vibhavya yadyanisamavisati  
sarirapranabuddhisunyebhyo'nyatamam dvayam sarvam va tatraiva  
nimajjayati , anavaratam tattam tam vibhutim  
mahavibhutiparyantam labhate //16//

nanu yadyatmakhyam vastu tadeva tarhi tasya  
pratyabhijñanapratyabhijñanayoravisesah , na hi  
bijamapratyabhijñane nirbandhah ? ucyate , dvididharthakriyasti ,  
bahya cankuradika , pramatrvisranticamatkarasara ca  
prityadirupa / tatradya satyam pratyabhijñanam napeksate ,  
dvitiya tu tadapeksate eva / iha ca aham mahesvarah  
ityevambhutacamatkarasara paraparasisiddhilaksana  
jivanmuktivibhutiযোগময়্যার্থক্ৰিয়া ,  
itisvarapratyabhijñanamatravasyapeksaniyam / nanu  
pramatrvisrantisarthakriya pratyabhijñanena vina na drsta ,  
sati tatra drsta , iti kvaitadupalabdhamityasankyaha ----

taistairapyupayacitairupanatastanvyah sthito'pyantike kanto lokasamana  
evamaparijñato na rantum yatha /  
lokasyaisa tathanaveksitagunah svatmapi visvesvaro naivalam  
nijavaibhavaya tadiyam tatpratyabhijñodita // IpK\_4.17

yada nayakagunasamsravanapravrddhanuraga kamini taddarsanameva  
paramupadeyamakanksanti divanisamavasahrdaya devatopayacitani  
dutisampresanani madalekhadvarakatmavasthanivedanani kurvana  
virahaksamibhavadgatralatika tisthati , tada tadupayacitavasat  
asankitameva savidhavantini priyatame'valokite  
taistairutkarsavisesaih  
paramarsapadavimagacchadbhirjanasadharanatamapadite sampannamapi  
priyatamavalokanam na hrdayam purnikaroti ; tatha svatmani  
visvesvare satatam nirbhasamane'pi tannirbhasanam na hrdayasya  
purnatamadhatte ; yatah sopyatma  
visvajñatvakartrvadyapratihatavasaktilaksanaparamaisvaryotkarsa  
yogena na paramrstah ---- iti bhasamanaghataditulyavrttanta  
jatah / yada tu dutivacanadva  
tallaksanabhijñanadvopayantaradva tanutkarsan  
hrdayangamikaranenamrsati , tada  
tatksanamadbhutaphullanyayenaiva tavat kamapi purnatamabhyeti ,  
paribhogabhyasarase tu visrantyantanyapi labhate ; tadvadatmani  
guruvacanajñanakriyalaksanasaktyabhijñanaderva yada  
paramaisvaryotkarsahrdayangamibhavo jayate , tada

tatlakṣaṇameva purnatātmika jīvanmukṭih ; samavesabhyasarase tu  
vibhūtilabhah ---- iti tasya pratyabhijñāiva paraparasiḍḍhipradayini  
bhavati //17//

sarvopakarakam mahaphalamidam sastram prasiddhanvayayogena  
namadheyaprasiddhya ca  
tadutkarā<sup>1</sup>ḥasmaraā<sup>1</sup>‡advÄ•rajanitasaā<sup>1</sup>fbhÄ•vanÄ•pratyayalakā<sup>1</sup>ḥaā<sup>1</sup>‡apravartakasaā<sup>1</sup>  
vedanaya janam praavrtayitum piturnamna copasamharam darsayati

janasyayatnasiddhyarthamudayakarasununa /  
isvarapratyabhijñeyamutpalenopapadita // Ipk\_4.18

yasya kasyacijjantoriti natra jatyadyapekṣa kacit ---- iti  
sarvopakaritvamuktam / ayatnena siḍḍih parapararūpa yathā syat ----  
iti mahaphalattvam / udayakaraputrah  
srimanutpaladevo'smatparamagururidam sastramakarsit ---- iti  
tatprasiddhya janah pravartate ---- iti pravartanadvarena so'nugrḥito  
bhavati ---- ityubhayanamanirdesah / iyamiti  
hrdayaṅgamatamupapattisatairanita / iti sivam //18// aditah 190//

{esabhinavaguptena sutrarthapravimarsini /  
racita pratyabhijñāyam laghvi vrttirabhangura //}  
{vakyapramanapadatattvasadagamarthah svatmopayogamupayantyamutah  
svasastrat /  
bhauman rasañjalamayamsca na sasyapustau muktvarakamekamiha  
yojayitum ksamo'nyah //

atmanamanabhijñāya vivektum yo'nyadicchati /  
tena bhautena kim vacyam prasne'sminko bhavaniti //}

iti srimadacaryotpaladevaviracitayamisvarapratyabhijñāyam  
srimadacaryabhinavaguptaviracitavimarsinyakhyatikopetayam  
tattvasaṅgrahadhikarah / samapta srimadisvarapratyabhijñā //